

Crown Commercial Service

**Call Off Order Form and Call Off Terms for Goods and/or Services for the Digital Referrals
Telephone Appointment Line Service**

FRAMEWORK SCHEDULE 4

CALL OFF ORDER FORM AND CALL OFF TERMS

PART 1 – CALL OFF ORDER FORM

SECTION A

This Call Off Order Form is issued in accordance with the provisions of the Framework Agreement for the provision of Contact Centre Services dated 1 June 2017.

The Supplier agrees to supply the Goods and/or Services specified below on and subject to the terms of this Call Off Contract.

For the avoidance of doubt this Call Off Contract consists of the terms set out in this Call Off Order Form and the Call Off Terms.

Order Number	N/A REDACTED
From	Health and Social Care Information Centre (known as NHS Digital) ("CUSTOMER")
To	Teleperformance Ltd ("SUPPLIER")

SECTION B

1. CALL OFF CONTRACT PERIOD

1.1.	Call Off Commencement Date: 3 September 2018
1.2.	Expiry Date: 2 September 2021 unless otherwise extended End date of Call Off Initial Period: 2 September 2021 End date of Call Off Extension Period: This Call Off Contract may be extended by 1 Call Off Extension Period, the end date of the Call Off Extension Period being no later than 2 September 2022 Minimum written notice to Supplier in respect of extension: 90 days

2. GOODS AND/OR SERVICES

2.1.	Goods and/or Services required: In Call Off Schedule 2 (Services)
-------------	---

3. TRANSITION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

3.1.	Transition and Implementation Plan: The Supplier shall provide the Customer with a draft Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan for Approval within 10 Working Days from the Call Off Commencement Date (see Call Off Schedule 4 (Transition and Implementation Plan))
-------------	---

4. CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

4.1.	Standards: In this Call Off Contract, the Standards shall include: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ISO 9000; ISO 9001 : 2015 Quality Management;2. DSP Toolkit (as detailed in https://uat.igt.hscic.gov.uk/CCA/);3. BS ISO 22301:2012 Societal security – Business Continuity management systems – Requirements;4. BS ISO 27001: 2005 Information and Data Security;5. BS ISO/IEC 27002:2013 Information technology — Security techniques — Code of practice for information security controls;6. Compliance with the NHS Health and Social Care Information Centre site Health and Safety and Access processes and procedures;7. British HMG Infosec Standard 5, Baseline Standard;8. British HMG Infosec Standard 5, Enhanced Standard;9. 10 Steps to Cyber Security guidance. https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/guidance/10-steps-executive-summary; and10. Such other standards and requirements as notified by the Customer to the Supplier (including successor standards and requirements).
4.2	Service Levels/Service Credits: See Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring) Service Credit Cap: The " Service Credit Cap " shall be 10% of the Call Off Contract Charges within the relevant rolling period of 12 Months as envisaged by clause 36.2.1. Customer periodic reviews of Service Levels (clause 13.7.1 of the Call Off Terms):
4.3	Critical Service Level Failure: Critical Service Level Failure shall be as defined in Annex 2 to Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring)

4.4	Performance Monitoring: In Part B of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring)
4.5	Period for providing Rectification Plan: The period of ten (10) Working Days in clause 38.2.1(a) shall be amended to five (5) Working Days.

5. PERSONNEL

5.1	Key Personnel: REDACTED
5.2	Relevant Convictions (clause 27.2 of the Call Off Terms): Relevant Convictions shall mean any Conviction

6. PAYMENT

6.1	Call Off Contract Charges (including any applicable discount(s), but excluding VAT): In Annex 1 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing) The maximum Call Off Contract value including all extension options is £31,350,000.00 excluding VAT.
6.2	Payment terms/profile (including method of payment e.g. Government Procurement Card (GPC) or BACS): In Annex 2 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing)
6.3	Reimbursable Expenses: Not permitted
6.4	Customer billing address (paragraph 7.6 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing)): REDACTED
6.5	Call Off Contract Charges fixed for (paragraph 8.2 of Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing)): The Call Off Contract Charges shall be fixed for the Call Off Initial Period.
6.6	Supplier periodic assessment of Call Off Contract Charges (paragraph 9.2 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing)) will be carried out on: REDACTED

6.7	<p>Supplier request for increase in the Call Off Contract Charges (paragraph 10 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing)):</p> <p>Not permitted during the Call Off Initial Period, permitted in respect of the Call Off Extension Period, subject to any increase in the Call Off Contract Charges in respect of the Call Off Contract Extension Period shall not exceed the CPI 'Average of new forecasts' for the year 2022 as set out in the then current publication by HM Treasury (https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/data-forecasts).</p>
6.8	<p>Gain sharing</p> <p>See Annex 3 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing)</p>

7. LIABILITY AND INSURANCE

7.1	<p>Estimated Year 1 Call Off Contract Charges:</p> <p>The sum of £6,503,279</p>
7.2	<p>Supplier's limitation of Liability:</p> <p>In clause 36.2.1 of the Call Off Terms.</p>
7.3	<p>Insurance (clause 37.3 of the Call Off Terms):</p> <p>In accordance with requirements of the Framework Agreement.</p>

8. TERMINATION AND EXIT

8.1	<p>Termination on material Default :</p> <p>In clause 41.2.1 of the Call Off Terms.</p>
8.2	<p>Termination without cause notice period:</p> <p>In clause 41.7.1 of the Call Off Terms.</p>
8.3	<p>Undisputed Sums Limit:</p> <p>The wording "<i>one Month's average Call Off Contract Charges</i>" in clause 42.1.1 shall be amended to £600,000.</p>
8.4	<p>Exit Management:</p> <p>In Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management)</p>

9. SUPPLIER INFORMATION

9.1	<p>Supplier's inspection of Sites, Customer Property and Customer Assets:</p> <p>Not applicable.</p>
9.2	<p>Commercially Sensitive Information:</p> <p>REDACTED</p>

10. OTHER CALL OFF REQUIREMENTS

10.1	Recitals (in preamble to the Call Off Terms): Recital C - date of issue of Statement of Requirements: 24 April 2018 Recital D - date of receipt of Call Off Tender: 6 June 2018
10.2	Call Off Guarantee (clause 4 of the Call Off Terms): A Call Off Guarantee is not required as at the Call Off Commencement Date. The Customer may require that the Supplier obtains a Call Off Guarantee from Teleperformance Holdings Limited at any time.
10.3	Security: See Call Off Schedule 7 (Security) and Security Policy
10.4	ICT Policy: Not applicable
10.5	Testing: In Call Off Schedule 5 (Testing)
10.6	Business Continuity & Disaster Recovery: The Supplier shall produce a BCDR Plan in accordance with Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery) and the Customer's ITSCM and Availability Policies, set out in Annex 1 to Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery). Disaster Period: For the purpose of the definition of "Disaster" in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions) the "Disaster Period" shall be 24 hours.
10.7	Failure of Supplier Equipment (clause 32.8 of the call off Terms): For the purpose of that clause the value for X shall be 6 and the value for Y shall be 12.
10.8	Protection of Customer Data (clause 34.2.3 of the Call Off Terms): Format to be specified by the Customer from time to time in writing.
10.9	Notices (clause 55.6 of the Call Off Terms): REDACTED
10.10	Transparency Reports In Call Off Schedule 13 (Transparency Reports)
10.11	Alternative and/or additional provisions (including any Alternative and/or Additional Clauses under Call Off Schedule 14): The modifications / substitutions to the Template Call Off Terms prior to becoming the Call Off Terms are summarised in this box 10.11 as follows: 1. Clause 19.2 and Call Off Schedule 18 (Governance) relating to governance meetings have been inserted as a new clause / schedule respectively (and associated definitions found in Call Off Schedule 18

	<p>(Governance) have been added to Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Clause 34.5 relating to the Processing of Personal Data has been deleted and replaced with new provisions reflecting the requirements of the General Data Protection Regulation (the definition of Data Protection Legislation has also been amended to reflect this). 3. Clause 34.6 relating to the Customer's cyber security requirements has been inserted as a new clause and Call Off Schedule 19 (Cyber Security Attack) has been inserted. 4. Clause 46.5 relating to the corporate social responsibility has been inserted as a new clause. 5. Clause 46.6 relating to modern slavery has been inserted as a new clause. 6. Minor amendments have been made to Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) to ensure that the appropriate pension schemes have been referenced. 7. Paragraph 3 of Part B of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) relating to Customer indemnity for Redundancy Costs has been inserted. 8. Call Off Schedule 14 (Alternative and/or Additional Clauses) is marked "NOT USED" as none of these clauses are incorporated into the Call Off Contract. 9. Call Off Schedule 16 (Life Chances) is marked "NOT USED" as this is not incorporated into the Call Off Contract. 10. Call Off Schedule 17 (Welsh Language Scheme) is marked "NOT USED" as this is not incorporated into the Call Off Contract. <p>Further to the amended / additional definitions referred to above, the following definitions have also been added as new defined terms to Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Abandoned 2. ACD 3. Answered 4. Available 5. Call 6. Calls Answered Within Threshold 7. Competent Authority 8. Continual Time Series 9. Controller or Data Controller 10. CSR Laws 11. CSR Policies 12. Cyber Security Requirements
--	---

	13. Data Loss Event 14. Data Protection Impact Assessment 15. Data Protection Laws 16. Data Subject 17. Data Subject Access Request 18. Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan 19. DSP Toolkit 20. Ineffective Calls 21. LAN 22. Mailing Sent 23. Mailing Services 24. NHS Choices 25. NIS Regulations 26. Offered 27. Outline Transition and Implementation Plan 28. Patient Satisfaction Survey 29. Personal Data 30. Personal Data Breach 31. Process 32. Received 33. Relevant Communication 34. Restricted Country 35. Service Day 36. Service Level Threshold 37. Standard Contractual Clauses 38. Sub-Processor 39. TAL Services 40. Technology
10.12	Call Off Tender: In Call Off Schedule 15 (Call Off Tender).

FORMATION OF CALL OFF CONTRACT

BY SIGNING AND RETURNING THIS CALL OFF ORDER FORM (which may be done by electronic means) the Supplier agrees to enter a Call Off Contract with the Customer to provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the terms Call Off Order Form and the Call Off Terms.

The Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that they have read the Call Off Order Form and the Call Off Terms and by signing below agree to be bound by this Call Off Contract.

In accordance with paragraph 7 of Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure), the Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that this Call Off Contract shall be formed when the Customer acknowledges (which may be done by electronic means) the receipt of the signed copy of the Call Off Order Form from the Supplier within two (2) Working Days from such receipt.

For and on behalf of the Supplier:

Name and Title	
Signature	
Date	

For and on behalf of the Customer:

Name and Title	
Signature	
Date	

TABLE OF CONTENT

A.	PRELIMINARIES	13
1.	DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION	13
2.	DUE DILIGENCE	14
3.	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	15
4.	CALL OFF GUARANTEE	16
B.	DURATION OF CALL OFF CONTRACT	17
5.	CALL OFF CONTRACT PERIOD	17
C.	CALL OFF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE	17
6.	TRANSITION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	17
7.	GOODS AND/ OR SERVICES	19
8.	SERVICES	21
9.	GOODS	22
10.	INSTALLATION WORKS	25
11.	STANDARDS AND QUALITY	26
12.	TESTING	26
13.	SERVICE LEVELS AND SERVICE CREDITS	26
14.	CRITICAL SERVICE LEVEL FAILURE	28
15.	BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY	28
16.	DISRUPTION	28
17.	SUPPLIER NOTIFICATION OF CUSTOMER CAUSE	29
18.	CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT	29
D.	CALL OFF CONTRACT GOVERNANCE	30
19.	PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND GOVERNANCE	30
20.	REPRESENTATIVES	30
21.	RECORDS, AUDIT ACCESS AND OPEN BOOK DATA	30
22.	CHANGE	32
E.	PAYMENT, TAXATION AND VALUE FOR MONEY PROVISIONS	34
23.	CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES AND PAYMENT	34
24.	PROMOTING TAX COMPLIANCE	36
25.	BENCHMARKING	37
F.	SUPPLIER PERSONNEL AND SUPPLY CHAIN MATTERS	37
26.	KEY PERSONNEL	37
27.	SUPPLIER PERSONNEL	38
28.	STAFF TRANSFER	40

	29. SUPPLY CHAIN RIGHTS AND PROTECTION	40
G.	PROPERTY MATTERS.....	45
	30. CUSTOMER PREMISES	45
	31. CUSTOMER PROPERTY	46
	32. SUPPLIER EQUIPMENT.....	47
H.	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND INFORMATION	48
	33. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.....	48
	34. SECURITY AND PROTECTION OF INFORMATION.....	54
	35. PUBLICITY AND BRANDING	65
I.	LIABILITY AND INSURANCE.....	66
	36. LIABILITY	66
	37. INSURANCE	68
J.	REMEDIES AND RELIEF	69
	38. CUSTOMER REMEDIES FOR DEFAULT	69
	39. SUPPLIER RELIEF DUE TO CUSTOMER CAUSE	71
	40. FORCE MAJEURE.....	73
K.	TERMINATION AND EXIT MANAGEMENT.....	74
	41. CUSTOMER TERMINATION RIGHTS	74
	42. SUPPLIER TERMINATION RIGHTS.....	77
	43. TERMINATION BY EITHER PARTY	77
	44. PARTIAL TERMINATION, SUSPENSION AND PARTIAL SUSPENSION	78
	45. CONSEQUENCES OF EXPIRY OR TERMINATION	78
L.	MISCELLANEOUS AND GOVERNING LAW	80
	46. COMPLIANCE.....	80
	47. ASSIGNMENT AND NOVATION	81
	48. WAIVER AND CUMULATIVE REMEDIES.....	82
	49. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES.....	82
	50. PREVENTION OF FRAUD AND BRIBERY	82
	51. SEVERANCE	85
	52. FURTHER ASSURANCES.....	85
	53. ENTIRE AGREEMENT	85
	54. THIRD PARTY RIGHTS	86
	55. NOTICES.....	86
	56. DISPUTE RESOLUTION	87
	57. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION.....	87

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 1: DEFINITIONS	89
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 2: GOODS AND/OR SERVICES	118
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 3: CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES, PAYMENT AND INVOICING	139
ANNEX 1: CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES	146
ANNEX 2: PAYMENT TERMS/PROFILE.....	147
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 4: TRANSITION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	153
ANNEX 1: OUTLINE TRANSITION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.....	155
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 5: TESTING	156
ANNEX 1: SATISFACTION CERTIFICATE.....	159
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 6: SERVICE LEVELS, SERVICE CREDITS AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING ...	160
ANNEX 1 TO PART A: SERVICE LEVELS AND SERVICE CREDITS TABLE.....	164
ANNEX 2 TO PART A: CRITICAL SERVICE LEVEL FAILURE.....	165
PART B: PERFORMANCE MONITORING.....	166
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 7: SECURITY.....	168
ANNEX 1: SECURITY POLICY	169
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 8: BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY	170
ANNEX 1: CUSTOMER'S ITSCM AND AVAILABILITY POLICIES.....	177
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 9: EXIT MANAGEMENT	178
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 10: STAFF TRANSFER	189
ANNEX TO PART A: PENSIONS	198
ANNEX TO PART B: PENSIONS	208
ANNEX TO SCHEDULE 10: LIST OF NOTIFIED SUB-CONTRACTORS	221
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 11: DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE.....	222
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 12: VARIATION FORM	228
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 13: TRANSPARENCY REPORTS	229
ANNEX 1: LIST OF TRANSPARENCY REPORTS.....	230
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 14: ALTERNATIVE AND/OR ADDITIONAL CLAUSES.....	231
NOT USED CALL OFF SCHEDULE 15: CALL OFF TENDER.....	231
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 16: LIFE CHANCES.....	233
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 17: WELSH LANGUAGE SCHEME	234
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 18: GOVERNANCE	235
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 19: CYBER SECURITY ATTACK	237

PART 2 –CALL OFF TERMS

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

RECITALS

A. NOT USED

B. Where recitals B to E have been selected in the Call Off Order Form, the Customer has followed the call off procedure set out in paragraph 1.3 of Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure) and has awarded this Call Off Contract to the Supplier by way of further competition.

C. The Customer issued its Statement of Requirements for the provision of the Goods and/or Services on the date specified at paragraph 10.1 of the Call Off Order Form.

D. In response to the Statement of Requirements the Supplier submitted a Call Off Tender to the Customer on the date specified at paragraph 10.1 of the Call Off Order form through which it provided to the Customer its solution for providing the Goods and/or Services.

E. On the basis of the Call Off Tender, the Customer selected the Supplier to provide the Goods and/or Services to the Customer in accordance with the terms of this Call Off Contract.

A. PRELIMINARIES

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 In this Call Off Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised expressions shall have the meanings set out in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions) or the relevant Call Off Schedule in which that capitalised expression appears.

1.2 If a capitalised expression does not have an interpretation in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions) or relevant Call Off Schedule, it shall have the meaning given to it in the Framework Agreement. If no meaning is given to it in the Framework Agreement, it shall, in the first instance, be interpreted in accordance with the common interpretation within the relevant market sector/industry where appropriate. Otherwise, it shall be interpreted in accordance with the dictionary meaning.

1.3 In this Call Off Contract, unless the context otherwise requires:

1.3.1 the singular includes the plural and vice versa;

1.3.2 reference to a gender includes the other gender and the neuter;

1.3.3 references to a person include an individual, company, body corporate, corporation, unincorporated association, firm, partnership or other legal entity or Crown Body;

1.3.4 a reference to any Law includes a reference to that Law as amended, extended, consolidated or re-enacted from time to time;

1.3.5 the words "**including**", "**other**", "**in particular**", "**for example**" and similar words shall not limit the generality of the preceding words and shall be construed as if they were immediately followed by the words "**without limitation**";

1.3.6 references to "**writing**" include typing, printing, lithography, photography, display on a screen, electronic and facsimile transmission and other modes of

representing or reproducing words in a visible form, and expressions referring to writing shall be construed accordingly;

- 1.3.7 references to “**representations**” shall be construed as references to present facts, to “**warranties**” as references to present and future facts and to “**undertakings**” as references to obligations under this Call Off Contract;
 - 1.3.8 references to “**clauses**” and “**Call Off Schedules**” are, unless otherwise provided, references to the clauses and schedules of this Call Off Contract and references in any Call Off Schedule to parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables are, unless otherwise provided, references to the parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables of the Call Off Schedule in which these references appear; and
 - 1.3.9 the headings in this Call Off Contract are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of this Call Off Contract.
- 1.4 Subject to clauses 1.5 and 1.6 (Definitions and Interpretation), in the event of and only to the extent of any conflict between the Call Off Order Form, the Call Off Terms and the provisions of the Framework Agreement, the conflict shall be resolved in accordance with the following order of precedence:
- 1.4.1 the Framework Agreement, except Framework Schedule 21 (Tender);
 - 1.4.2 the Call Off Order Form;
 - 1.4.3 the Call Off Terms, except Call Off Schedule 15 (Call Off Tender);
 - 1.4.4 Call Off Schedule 15 (Call Off Tender); and
 - 1.4.5 Framework Schedule 21 (Tender).
- 1.5 Any permitted changes by the Customer to the Template Call Off Terms and the Template Call Off Order Form under clause 5 (Call Off Procedure) of the Framework Agreement and Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure) prior to them becoming the Call Off Terms and the Call Off Order Form which comprise this Call Off Contract shall prevail over the Framework Agreement.
- 1.6 Where Call Off Schedule 15 (Call Off Tender) or Framework Schedule 21 (Tender) contain provisions which are more favourable to the Customer in relation to (the rest of) this Call Off Contract, such provisions of the Call Off Tender or the Tender shall prevail. The Customer shall in its absolute and sole discretion determine whether any provision in the Call Off Tender or Tender is more favourable to it in this context.

2. DUE DILIGENCE

2.1 The Supplier acknowledges that:

- 2.1.1 the Customer has delivered or made available to the Supplier all of the information and documents that the Supplier considers necessary or relevant for the performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract;
- 2.1.2 it has made its own enquiries to satisfy itself as to the accuracy and adequacy of the Due Diligence Information;
- 2.1.3 it has raised all relevant due diligence questions with the Customer before the Call Off Commencement Date;
- 2.1.4 it has undertaken all necessary due diligence and has entered into this Call Off Contract in reliance on its own due diligence alone; and

2.1.5 it shall not be excused from the performance of any of its obligations under this Call Off Contract on the grounds of, nor shall the Supplier be entitled to recover any additional costs or charges, arising as a result of any:

- (a) misinterpretation of the requirements of the Customer in the Call Off Order Form or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract;
- (b) failure by the Supplier to satisfy itself as to the accuracy and/or adequacy of the Due Diligence Information; and/or
- (c) failure by the Supplier to undertake its own due diligence.

3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

3.1 Each Party represents and warranties that:

- 3.1.1 it has full capacity and authority to enter into and to perform this Call Off Contract;
- 3.1.2 this Call Off Contract is executed by its duly authorised representative;
- 3.1.3 there are no actions, suits or proceedings or regulatory investigations before any court or administrative body or arbitration tribunal pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against it (or, in the case of the Supplier, any of its Affiliates) that might affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract; and
- 3.1.4 its obligations under this Call Off Contract constitute its legal, valid and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms subject to applicable (as the case may be for each Party) bankruptcy, reorganisation, insolvency, moratorium or similar Laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to equitable principles of general application (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or Law).

3.2 The Supplier represents and warrants that:

- 3.2.1 it is validly incorporated, organised and subsisting in accordance with the Laws of its place of incorporation;
- 3.2.2 it has all necessary consents (including, where its procedures so require, the consent of its Parent Company) and regulatory approvals to enter into this Call Off Contract;
- 3.2.3 its execution, delivery and performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract does not and will not constitute a breach of any Law or obligation applicable to it and does not and will not cause or result in a Default under any agreement by which it is bound;
- 3.2.4 as at the Call Off Commencement Date, all written statements and representations in any written submissions made by the Supplier as part of the procurement process, its Tender, Call Off Tender and any other documents submitted remain true and accurate except to the extent that such statements and representations have been superseded or varied by this Call Off Contract;
- 3.2.5 if the Call Off Contract Charges payable under this Call Off Contract exceed or are likely to exceed five (5) million pounds, as at the Call Off Commencement Date it has notified the Customer in writing of any Occasions of Tax Non-

Compliance or any litigation that it is involved in connection with any Occasions of Tax Non Compliance;

- 3.2.6 it has and shall continue to have all necessary rights in and to the Third Party IPR, the Supplier Background IPRs and any other materials made available by the Supplier (and/or any Sub-Contractor) to the Customer which are necessary for the performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Call Off Contract including the receipt of the Goods and/or Services by the Customer;
 - 3.2.7 it shall take all steps, in accordance with Good Industry Practice, to prevent the introduction, creation or propagation of any disruptive elements (including any virus, worms and/or Trojans, spyware or other malware) into systems, data, software or the Customer's Confidential Information (held in electronic form) owned by or under the control of, or used by, the Customer;
 - 3.2.8 it is not subject to any contractual obligation, compliance with which is likely to have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract;
 - 3.2.9 it is not affected by an Insolvency Event and no proceedings or other steps have been taken and not discharged (nor, to the best of its knowledge, are threatened) for the winding up of the Supplier or for its dissolution or for the appointment of a receiver, administrative receiver, liquidator, manager, administrator or similar officer in relation to any of the Supplier's assets or revenue; and
 - 3.2.10 for the Call Off Contract Period and for a period of twelve (12) Months after the termination or expiry of this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall not employ or offer employment to any staff of the Customer which have been associated with the provision of the Goods and/or Services without Approval or the prior written consent of the Customer which shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 3.3 Each of the representations and warranties set out in clauses 3.1 and 3.2 shall be construed as a separate representation and warranty and shall not be limited or restricted by reference to, or inference from, the terms of any other representation, warranty or any undertaking in this Call Off Contract.
- 3.4 If at any time a Party becomes aware that a representation or warranty given by it under clauses 3.1 and 3.2 has been breached, is untrue or is misleading, it shall immediately notify the other Party of the relevant occurrence in sufficient detail to enable the other Party to make an accurate assessment of the situation.
- 3.5 For the avoidance of doubt, the fact that any provision within this Call Off Contract is expressed as a warranty shall not preclude any right of termination the Customer may have in respect of breach of that provision by the Supplier which constitutes a material Default.

4. CALL OFF GUARANTEE

- 4.1 Where the Customer has stipulated in the Call Off Order Form that this Call Off Contract shall be conditional upon receipt of a Call Off Guarantee, then, on or prior to the Call Off Commencement Date or on any other date specified by the Customer, the Supplier shall deliver to the Customer:
 - 4.1.1 an executed Call Off Guarantee from a Call Off Guarantor; and

4.1.2 a certified copy extract of the board minutes and/or resolution of the Call Off Guarantor approving the execution of the Call Off Guarantee.

4.2 The Customer may in its sole discretion at any time agree to waive compliance with the requirement in clause 4.1 by giving the Supplier notice in writing.

B. DURATION OF CALL OFF CONTRACT

5. CALL OFF CONTRACT PERIOD

5.1 This Call Off Contract shall take effect on the Call Off Commencement Date and the term of this Call Off Contract shall be the Call Off Contract Period.

5.2 Where the Customer has specified a Call Off Extension Period in the Call Off Order Form, the Customer may extend this Call Off Contract for the Call Off Extension Period by providing written notice to the Supplier before the end of the Initial Call Off Period. The minimum period for the written notice shall be as specified in the Call Off Order Form.

C. CALL OFF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

6. TRANSITION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

6.1 Formation of Transition and Implementation Plan

6.1.1 Where an Transition and Implementation Plan has not been agreed and included in Call Off Schedule 4 (Transition and Implementation Plan) on the Call Off Commencement Date, but the Customer has specified in the Call Off Order Form that the Supplier shall provide a draft Transition and Implementation Plan prior to the commencement of the provision of the Goods and/or Services, the Supplier's draft must contain information at the level of detail necessary to manage the implementation stage effectively and as the Customer may require. The draft Transition and Implementation Plan shall take account of all dependencies known to, or which should reasonably be known to, the Supplier.

6.1.2 The Supplier shall submit the draft Transition and Implementation Plan to the Customer for Approval (such decision of the Customer to Approve or not shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld) within such period as specified by the Customer in the Call Off Order Form.

6.1.3 The Supplier shall perform each of the Deliverables identified in the Transition and Implementation Plan by the applicable date assigned to that Deliverable in the Transition and Implementation Plan so as to ensure that each Milestone identified in the Transition and Implementation Plan is Achieved on or before its Milestone Date.

6.1.4 The Supplier shall monitor its performance against the Transition and Implementation Plan and Milestones (if any) and any other requirements of the Customer as set out in this Call Off Contract and report to the Customer on such performance.

6.2 Control of Transition and Implementation Plan

6.2.1 Subject to clause 6.2.2, the Supplier shall keep the Transition and Implementation Plan under review in accordance with the Customer's instructions and ensure that it is maintained and updated on a regular basis as

may be necessary to reflect the then current state of the provision of the Goods and/or Services. The Customer shall have the right to require the Supplier to include any reasonable changes or provisions in each version of the Transition and Implementation Plan.

6.2.2 Changes to the Milestones (if any), Milestone Payments (if any) and Delay Payments (if any) shall only be made in accordance with the Variation Procedure and provided that the Supplier shall not attempt to postpone any of the Milestones using the Variation Procedure or otherwise (except in the event of a Customer Cause which affects the Supplier's ability to achieve a Milestone by the relevant Milestone Date).

6.2.3 Where so specified by the Customer in the Transition and Implementation Plan or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract, time in relation to compliance with a date, Milestone Date or period shall be of the essence and failure of the Supplier to comply with such date, Milestone Date or period shall be a material Default unless the Parties expressly agree otherwise.

6.3 Rectification of Delay in Implementation

6.3.1 If the Supplier becomes aware that there is, or there is reasonably likely to be, a Delay under this Call Off Contract:

- (a) it shall:
 - (i) notify the Customer as soon as practically possible and no later than within two (2) Working Days from becoming aware of the Delay or anticipated Delay;
 - (ii) include in its notification an explanation of the actual or anticipated impact of the Delay;
 - (iii) comply with the Customer's instructions in order to address the impact of the Delay or anticipated Delay; and
 - (iv) use all reasonable endeavours to eliminate or mitigate the consequences of any Delay or anticipated Delay; and
- (b) if the Delay or anticipated Delay relates to a Milestone in respect which a Delay Payment has been specified in the Transition and Implementation Plan, clause 6.4 (Delay Payments) shall apply.

6.4 Delay Payments

6.4.1 If Delay Payments have been included in the Transition and Implementation Plan and a Milestone has not been achieved by the relevant Milestone Date, the Supplier shall pay to the Customer such Delay Payments (calculated as set out by the Customer in the Transition and Implementation Plan) and the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) the Supplier acknowledges and agrees that any Delay Payment is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Customer as a result of the Supplier's failure to Achieve the corresponding Milestone;
- (b) Delay Payments shall be the Customer's exclusive financial remedy for the Supplier's failure to Achieve a corresponding Milestone by its Milestone Date except where:

- (i) the Customer is otherwise entitled to or does terminate this Call Off Contract pursuant to clause 41 (Customer Termination Rights) except clause 41.7 (Termination Without Cause); or
- (ii) the delay exceeds the number of days (the “**Delay Period Limit**”) specified in Call Off Schedule 4 (Transition and Implementation Plan) for the purposes of this sub-clause, commencing on the relevant Milestone Date;
- (c) the Delay Payments will accrue on a daily basis from the relevant Milestone Date and shall continue to accrue until the date when the Milestone is Achieved (unless otherwise specified by the Customer in the Transition and Implementation Plan);
- (d) no payment or concession to the Supplier by the Customer or other act or omission of the Customer shall in any way affect the rights of the Customer to recover the Delay Payments or be deemed to be a waiver of the right of the Customer to recover any such damages unless such waiver complies with clause 48 (Waiver and Cumulative Remedies) and refers specifically to a waiver of the Customer’s rights to claim Delay Payments; and
- (e) the Supplier waives absolutely any entitlement to challenge the enforceability in whole or in part of this clause 6.4.1 and Delay Payments shall not be subject to or count towards any limitation on liability set out in clause 36 (Liability).

7. GOODS AND/ OR SERVICES

7.1 Provision of the Goods and/or Services

- 7.1.1 The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that the Customer relies on the skill and judgment of the Supplier in the provision of the Goods and/or Services and the performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract.
- 7.1.2 The Supplier shall ensure that the Goods and/or Services:
 - (a) comply in all respects with the description of the Goods and/or Services in Call Off Schedule 2 (Goods and/or Services) or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract; and
 - (b) are supplied in accordance with the provisions of this Call Off Contract (including the Call Off Tender) and the Tender.
- 7.1.3 The Supplier shall perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract in accordance with:
 - (a) all applicable Law;
 - (b) Good Industry Practice;
 - (c) the Standards;
 - (d) the Security Policy;
 - (e) the ICT Policy (if so required by the Customer); and
 - (f) the Supplier's own established procedures and practices to the extent the same do not conflict with the requirements of clauses 7.1.3(a) to 7.1.3(e).

7.1.4 The Supplier shall:

- (a) at all times allocate sufficient resources with the appropriate technical expertise to supply the Deliverables and to provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with this Call Off Contract;
- (b) subject to clause 22.1 (Variation Procedure), obtain, and maintain throughout the duration of this Call Off Contract, all the consents, approvals, licences and permissions (statutory, regulatory contractual or otherwise) it may require and which are necessary for the provision of the Goods and/or Services;
- (c) ensure that any goods and/or services recommended or otherwise specified by the Supplier for use by the Customer in conjunction with the Deliverables and/or the Goods and/or Services shall enable the Deliverables and/or the Goods and/or the Services to meet the requirements of the Customer;
- (d) ensure that the Supplier Assets will be free of all encumbrances (except as agreed in writing with the Customer);
- (e) ensure that the Goods and/or Services are fully compatible with any Customer Property or Customer Assets described in Call Off Schedule 4 (Transition and Implementation Plan) (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract) or otherwise used by the Supplier in connection with this Call Off Contract;
- (f) minimise any disruption to the Sites and/or the Customer's operations when providing the Goods and/or Services;
- (g) ensure that any Documentation and training provided by the Supplier to the Customer are comprehensive, accurate and prepared in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
- (h) co-operate with the Other Suppliers and provide reasonable information (including any Documentation), advice and assistance in connection with the Goods and/or Services to any Other Supplier and, on the Call Off Expiry Date for any reason, to enable the timely transition of the supply of the Goods and/or Services (or any of them) to the Customer and/or to any Replacement Supplier;
- (i) assign to the Customer, or if it is unable to do so, shall (to the extent it is legally able to do so) hold on trust for the sole benefit of the Customer, all warranties and indemnities provided by third parties or any Sub-Contractor in respect of any Deliverables and/or the Goods and/or Services. Where any such warranties are held on trust, the Supplier shall enforce such warranties in accordance with any reasonable directions that the Customer may notify from time to time to the Supplier;
- (j) provide the Customer with such assistance as the Customer may reasonably require during the Call Off Contract Period in respect of the supply of the Goods and/or Services;
- (k) deliver the Goods and/or Services in a proportionate and efficient manner;

- (l) ensure that neither it, nor any of its Affiliates, embarrasses the Customer or otherwise brings the Customer into disrepute by engaging in any act or omission which is reasonably likely to diminish the trust that the public places in the Customer, regardless of whether or not such act or omission is related to the Supplier's obligations under this Call Off Contract; and
- (m) gather, collate and provide such information and co-operation as the Customer may reasonably request for the purposes of ascertaining the Supplier's compliance with its obligations under this Call Off Contract.

7.1.5 An obligation on the Supplier to do, or to refrain from doing, any act or thing shall include an obligation upon the Supplier to procure that all Sub-Contractors and Supplier Personnel also do, or refrain from doing, such act or thing.

8. SERVICES

8.1 General application

8.1.1 This clause 8 shall apply in respect of the Services that have been included in Call Off Schedule 2 (Goods and/or Services).

8.2 Time of Delivery of the Services

8.2.1 The Supplier shall provide the Services on the date(s) specified in the Call Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract) and the Milestone Dates (if any).

8.3 Location and Manner of Delivery of the Services

8.3.1 Except where otherwise provided in this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall provide the Services to the Customer through the Supplier Personnel at the Sites.

8.3.2 The Customer may inspect and examine the manner in which the Supplier provides the Services at the Sites and, if the Sites are not the Customer Premises, the Customer may carry out such inspection and examination during normal business hours and on reasonable notice.

8.4 Undelivered Services

8.4.1 In the event that any of the Services are not Delivered in accordance with clauses 7.1 (Provision of the Goods and/or Services), 8.2 (Time of Delivery of the Services) and 8.3 (Location and Manner of Delivery of the Services) ("**Undelivered Services**"), the Customer, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Customer howsoever arising, shall be entitled to withhold payment of the applicable Call Off Contract Charges for the Services that were not so Delivered until such time as the Undelivered Services are Delivered.

8.4.2 The Customer may, at its discretion and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Customer howsoever arising, deem the failure to comply with clauses 7.1, (Provision of the Goods and/or Services), 8.2 (Time of Delivery of the Services) and 8.3 (Location and Manner of Delivery of the Services) and meet the relevant Milestone Date (if any) to be a material Default.

8.5 Obligation to Remedy of Default in the Supply of the Services

8.5.1 Subject to clauses 33.9.2 and 33.9.3 (IPR Indemnity) and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Customer howsoever arising (including under clauses 8.4.2 (Undelivered Services) and 38 (Customer Remedies for Default)), the Supplier shall, where practicable:

- (a) remedy any breach of its obligations in clauses 7 and 8 within three (3) Working Days of becoming aware of the relevant Default or being notified of the Default by the Customer or within such other time period as may be agreed with the Customer (taking into account the nature of the breach that has occurred); and
- (b) meet all the costs of, and incidental to, the performance of such remedial work.

8.6 Continuing Obligation to Provide the Services

8.6.1 The Supplier shall continue to perform all of its obligations under this Call Off Contract and shall not suspend the provision of the Services, notwithstanding:

- (a) any withholding or deduction by the Customer of any sum due to the Supplier pursuant to the exercise of a right of the Customer to such withholding or deduction under this Call Off Contract;
- (b) the existence of an unresolved Dispute; and/or
- (c) any failure by the Customer to pay any Call Off Contract Charges,

unless the Supplier is entitled to terminate this Call Off Contract under clause 42.1 (Termination on Customer Cause for Failure to Pay) for failure by the Customer to pay undisputed Call Off Contract Charges.

9. GOODS

9.1 General application

9.1.1 This clause 9 shall apply in respect of any Goods that have been included in Call Off Schedule 2 (Goods and/or Services).

9.2 Time of Delivery of the Goods

9.2.1 The Supplier shall provide the Goods on the date(s) specified in the Call Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract) and the Milestone Dates (if any).

9.2.2 Subject to clause 9.2.3 (Time of Delivery of the Goods), where the Goods are delivered by the Supplier, the point of delivery shall be when the Goods are removed from the transporting vehicle and transferred at the Sites. Where the Goods are collected by the Customer, the point of delivery shall be when the Goods are loaded on the Customer's vehicle.

9.2.3 Where the Customer has specified any Installation Works in the Call Off Order Form, Delivery shall include installation of the Goods by the Supplier Personnel at the Sites (or at such place as the Customer may reasonably direct) in accordance with clause 10 (Installation Works) and the Call Off Order Form.

9.3 Location and Manner of Delivery of the Goods

- 9.3.1 Except where otherwise provided in this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall deliver the Goods to the Customer through the Supplier Personnel at the Sites.
- 9.3.2 If requested by the Customer prior to Delivery, the Supplier shall provide the Customer with a sample or samples of Goods for evaluation and Approval, at the Supplier's cost and expense.
- 9.3.3 The Goods shall be marked, stored, handled and delivered in a proper manner and in accordance the Customer's instructions as set out in the Call Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract), Good Industry Practice, any applicable Standards and any Law. In particular, the Goods shall be marked with the Order number and the net, gross and tare weights, the name of the contents shall be clearly marked on each container and all containers of hazardous Goods (and all documents relating thereto) shall bear prominent and adequate warnings.
- 9.3.4 On dispatch of any consignment of the Goods the Supplier shall send the Customer an advice note specifying the means of transport, the place and date of dispatch, the number of packages, their weight and volume together with the all other relevant documentation and information required to be provided under any Laws.
- 9.3.5 The Customer may inspect and examine the manner in which the Supplier supplies the Goods at the Sites and, if the Sites are not the Customer Premises, the Customer may carry out such inspection and examination during normal business hours and on reasonable notice.

9.4 Undelivered Goods

- 9.4.1 In the event that not all of the Goods are Delivered in accordance with clauses 7.1 (Provision of the Goods and/or Services), 9.2 (Time of Delivery of the Goods) and 9.3 (Location and Manner of Delivery of the Goods) ("**Undelivered Goods**"), the Customer, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Customer howsoever arising, shall be entitled to withhold payment of the applicable Call Off Contract Charges for the Goods that were not so Delivered until such time as the Undelivered Goods are Delivered.
- 9.4.2 The Customer, at its discretion and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Customer howsoever arising deem the failure to comply with clauses 7.1 (Provision of the Goods and/or Services), 9.2 (Time of Delivery of the Goods) and 9.3 (Location and Manner of Delivery of the Goods) and meet the relevant Milestone Date (if any) to be a material Default.

9.5 Over-Delivered Goods

- 9.5.1 The Customer shall be under no obligation to accept or pay for any Goods delivered in excess of the quantity specified in the Call Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract) ("**Over-Delivered Goods**").
- 9.5.2 If the Customer elects not to accept such Over-Delivered Goods it may, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Customer howsoever arising, give notice in writing to the Supplier to remove them within five (5) Working Days and to refund to the Customer any expenses incurred by the Customer as a result of such Over-Delivered Goods (including but not limited to the costs of moving and storing the Over-Delivered Goods).

- 9.5.3 If the Supplier fails to comply with the Customer's notice under clause 9.5.2, the Customer may dispose of such Over-Delivered Goods and charge the Supplier for the costs of such disposal. The risk in any Over-Delivered Goods shall remain with the Supplier.

9.6 Delivery of the Goods by Instalments

- 9.6.1 Unless expressly agreed to the contrary, the Customer shall not be obliged to accept delivery of the Goods by instalments. If, however, the Customer does specify or agree to delivery by instalments, delivery of any instalment later than the date specified or agreed for its Delivery shall, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Customer howsoever arising, entitle the Customer to terminate the whole or any unfulfilled part of this Call Off Contract for material Default without further liability to the Customer.

9.7 Risk and Ownership in Relation to the Goods

- 9.7.1 Without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Customer howsoever arising:
- (a) risk in the Goods shall pass to the Customer at the time of Delivery; and
 - (b) ownership of to the Goods shall pass to the Customer on the earlier of Delivery of the Goods or payment by the Customer of the Call Off Contract Charges;

9.8 Responsibility for Damage to or Loss of the Goods

- 9.8.1 Without prejudice to the Supplier's other obligations to provide the Goods in accordance with this Call Off Contract, the Supplier accepts responsibility for all damage to or loss of the Goods if the:
- (a) same is notified in writing to the Supplier within three (3) Working Days of receipt and inspection of the Goods by the Customer; and
 - (b) Goods have been handled by the Customer in accordance with the Supplier's instructions.
- 9.8.2 Where the Supplier accepts responsibility under clause 9.8.1, it shall, at its sole option, replace or repair the Goods (or part thereof) within such time as is reasonable having regard to the circumstances and as agreed with the Customer.

9.9 Warranty of the Goods

- 9.9.1 The Supplier hereby guarantees the Goods for the Warranty Period against faulty materials and workmanship.
- 9.9.2 If the Customer shall within such Warranty Period or within twenty five (25) Working Days thereafter give notice in writing to the Supplier of any defect in any of the Goods as may have arisen during such Warranty Period under proper and normal use, the Supplier shall (without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Customer howsoever arising) promptly remedy such faults or defects (whether by repair or replacement as the Customer shall elect) free of charge.

9.10 Obligation to Remedy Default in the Supply of the Goods

9.10.1 Subject to clauses 33.9.2 and 33.9.3 (IPR Indemnity) and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Customer howsoever arising (including under clauses 9.4.2 (Undelivered Goods) and 38 (Customer Remedies for Default)), the Supplier shall, where practicable:

- (a) remedy any breach of its obligations in this clause 9 within three (3) Working Days of becoming aware of the relevant Default or being notified of the Default by the Customer or within such other time period as may be agreed with the Customer (taking into account the nature of the breach that has occurred); and
- (b) meet all the costs of, and incidental to, the performance of such remedial work.

9.11 Continuing Obligation to Provide the Goods

9.11.1 The Supplier shall continue to perform all of its obligations under this Call Off Contract and shall not suspend the provision of the Goods, notwithstanding:

- (a) any withholding or deduction by the Customer of any sum due to the Supplier pursuant to the exercise of a right of the Customer to such withholding or deduction under this Call Off Contract;
- (b) the existence of an unresolved Dispute; and/or
- (c) any failure by the Customer to pay any Call Off Contract Charges,

unless the Supplier is entitled to terminate this Call Off Contract under clause 42.1 (Termination on Customer Cause for Failure to Pay) for failure to pay undisputed Call Off Contract Charges.

10. INSTALLATION WORKS

10.1 This clause 10 shall apply if any Goods have been included in Annex 2 of Call Off Schedule 2 (Services) and the Customer has specified Installation Works in the Call Off Order Form.

10.2 Where the Supplier reasonably believes it has completed the Installation Works it shall notify the Customer in writing. Following receipt of such notice, the Customer shall inspect the Installation Works and shall, by giving written notice to the Supplier:

10.2.1 accept the Installation Works, or

10.2.2 reject the Installation Works and provide reasons to the Supplier if, in the Customer's reasonable opinion, the Installation Works do not meet the requirements set out in the Call Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract).

10.3 If the Customer rejects the Installation Works in accordance with clause 10.2, the Supplier shall immediately rectify or remedy any defects and if, in the Customer's reasonable opinion, the Installation Works do not, within five (5) Working Days of such rectification or remedy, meet the requirements set out in the Call Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract), the Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default.

- 10.4 The Installation Works shall be deemed to be completed when the Supplier receives a notice issued by the Customer in accordance with clause 10.2. Notwithstanding the acceptance of any Installation Works in accordance with clause 10.2 (Installation Works), the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for ensuring that the Goods and the Installation Works conform to the specification in the Call Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract). No rights of estoppel or waiver shall arise as a result of the acceptance by the Customer of the Installation Works.
- 10.5 Throughout the Call Off Contract Period, the Supplier shall have at all times all licences, approvals and consents necessary to enable the Supplier and the Supplier Personnel to carry out the Installation Works.

11. STANDARDS AND QUALITY

- 11.1 The Supplier shall at all times during the Call Off Contract Period comply with the Standards and maintain, where applicable, accreditation with the relevant Standards' authorisation body.
- 11.2 Throughout the Call Off Contract Period, the Parties shall notify each other of any new or emergent standards which could affect the Supplier's provision, or the receipt by the Customer, of the Goods and/or Services. The adoption of any such new or emergent standard, or changes to existing Standards (including any specified in the Call Off Order Form), shall be agreed in accordance with the Variation Procedure.
- 11.3 Where a new or emergent standard is to be developed or introduced by the Customer, the Supplier shall be responsible for ensuring that the potential impact on the Supplier's provision, or the Customer's receipt of the Goods and/or Services is explained to the Customer (within a reasonable timeframe), prior to the implementation of the new or emergent Standard.
- 11.4 Where Standards referenced conflict with each other or with best professional or industry practice adopted after the Call Off Commencement Date, then the later Standard or best practice shall be adopted by the Supplier. Any such alteration to any Standard or Standards shall require Approval (and the written consent of the Customer where the relevant Standard or Standards is/are included in Framework Schedule 2 (Goods and/or Services and Key Performance Indicators)) and shall be implemented within an agreed timescale.
- 11.5 Where a standard, policy or document is referred to by reference to a hyperlink, then if the hyperlink is changed or no longer provides access to the relevant standard, policy or document, the Supplier shall notify the Customer and the Parties shall agree the impact of such change.

12. TESTING

- 12.1 This clause 12 shall apply if so specified by the Customer in the Call Off Order Form.
- 12.2 The Parties shall comply with any provisions set out in Call Off Schedule 5 (Testing).

13. SERVICE LEVELS AND SERVICE CREDITS

- 13.1 This clause 13 shall apply where the Customer has specified Service Levels and Service Credits in the Call Off Order Form. Where the Customer has specified Service Levels but not Service Credits, only sub-clauses 13.2, 13.3 and 13.7 shall apply.

- 13.2 When this clause 13.2 applies, the Parties shall also comply with the provisions of Part A (Service Levels and Service Credits) of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring).
- 13.3 The Supplier shall at all times during the Call Off Contract Period provide the Goods and/or Services to meet or exceed the Service Level Performance Measure for each Service Level Performance Criterion.
- 13.4 The Supplier acknowledges that any Service Level Failure may have a material adverse impact on the business and operations of the Customer and that it shall entitle the Customer to the rights set out in Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring) including the right to any Service Credits.
- 13.5 The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that any Service Credit is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Customer as a result of the Supplier's failure to meet any Service Level Performance Measure.
- 13.6 A Service Credit shall be the Customer's exclusive financial remedy for a Service Level Failure except where:
- 13.6.1 the Supplier has over the previous (twelve) 12 Month period accrued Service Credits in excess of the Service Credit Cap;
- 13.6.2 the Service Level Failure:
- (a) exceeds the relevant Service Level Threshold;
 - (b) has arisen due to a Prohibited Act or wilful Default by the Supplier or any Supplier Personnel; and
 - (c) results in:
 - (i) the corruption or loss of any Customer Data (in which case the remedies under clause 34.2.8 (Protection of Customer Data) shall also be available); and/or
 - (ii) the Customer being required to make a compensation payment to one or more third parties; and/or
- 13.6.3 the Customer is otherwise entitled to or does terminate this Call Off Contract pursuant to clause 41 (Customer Termination Rights) except clause 41.7 (Termination Without Cause).
- 13.7 Not more than once in each Call Off Contract Year, the Customer may, on giving the Supplier at least three (3) Months' notice, change the weighting of Service Level Performance Measure in respect of one or more Service Level Performance Criteria and the Supplier shall not be entitled to object to, or increase the Call Off Contract Charges as a result of such changes, provided that:
- 13.7.1 the total number of Service Level Performance Criteria for which the weighting is to be changed does not exceed the number set out, for the purposes of this clause, in the Call Off Order Form;
- 13.7.2 the principal purpose of the change is to reflect changes in the Customer's business requirements and/or priorities or to reflect changing industry standards; and
- 13.7.3 there is no change to the Service Credit Cap.

14. CRITICAL SERVICE LEVEL FAILURE

14.1 This clause 14 shall apply if the Customer has specified both Service Credits and Critical Service Level Failure in the Call Off Order Form.

14.2 On the occurrence of a Critical Service Level Failure:

14.2.1 any Service Credits that would otherwise have accrued during the relevant Service Period shall not accrue; and

14.2.2 the Customer shall (subject to the Service Credit Cap set out in clause 36.2.1(a) (Financial Limits)) be entitled to withhold and retain as compensation for the Critical Service Level Failure a sum equal to any Call Off Contract Charges which would otherwise have been due to the Supplier in respect of that Service Period ("**Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure**"),

provided that the operation of this clause 14.2 shall be without prejudice to the right of the Customer to terminate this Call Off Contract and/or to claim damages from the Supplier for material Default as a result of such Critical Service Level Failure.

14.3 The Supplier:

14.3.1 agrees that the application of clause 14.2 is commercially justifiable where a Critical Service Level Failure occurs; and

14.3.2 acknowledges that it has taken legal advice on the application of clause 14.2 and has had the opportunity to price for that risk when calculating the Call Off Contract Charges.

15. BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY

15.1 This clause 15 shall apply if the Customer has so specified in the Call Off Order Form.

15.2 The Parties shall comply with the provisions of Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery).

16. DISRUPTION

16.1 The Supplier shall take reasonable care to ensure that in the performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract it does not disrupt the operations of the Customer, its employees or any other contractor employed by the Customer.

16.2 The Supplier shall immediately inform the Customer of any actual or potential industrial action, whether such action be by the Supplier Personnel or others, which affects or might affect the Supplier's ability at any time to perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract.

16.3 In the event of industrial action by the Supplier Personnel, the Supplier shall seek Approval to its proposals for the continuance of the supply of the Goods and/or Services in accordance with its obligations under this Call Off Contract.

16.4 If the Supplier's proposals referred to in clause 16.3 are considered insufficient or unacceptable by the Customer acting reasonably then the Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default.

16.5 If the Supplier is temporarily unable to fulfil the requirements of this Call Off Contract owing to disruption of normal business solely due to a Customer Cause, then subject to clause 17 (Supplier Notification of Customer Cause), an appropriate

allowance by way of an extension of time will be Approved by the Customer. In addition, the Customer will reimburse any additional expense reasonably incurred by the Supplier as a direct result of such disruption.

17. SUPPLIER NOTIFICATION OF CUSTOMER CAUSE

17.1 Without prejudice to any other obligations of the Supplier in this Call Off Contract to notify the Customer in respect of a specific Customer Cause (including the notice requirements under clause 42.1.1 (Termination on Customer Cause for Failure to Pay)), the Supplier shall:

17.1.1 notify the Customer as soon as reasonably practicable (and in any event within two (2) Working Days of the Supplier becoming aware) that a Customer Cause has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur, giving details of:

- (a) the Customer Cause and its effect, or likely effect, on the Supplier's ability to meet its obligations under this Call Off Contract; and
- (b) any steps which the Customer can take to eliminate or mitigate the consequences and impact of such Customer Cause; and
- (c) use all reasonable endeavours to eliminate or mitigate the consequences and impact of a Customer Cause, including any Losses that the Supplier may incur and the duration and consequences of any Delay or anticipated Delay.

18. CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT

18.1 The Supplier shall have an ongoing obligation throughout the Call Off Contract Period to identify new or potential improvements to the provision of the Goods and/or Services in accordance with this clause 18 with a view to reducing the Customer's costs (including the Call Off Contract Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Goods and/or Services and their supply to the Customer. As part of this obligation the Supplier shall identify and report to the Customer once every twelve (12) Months:

- 18.1.1 the emergence of new and evolving relevant technologies which could improve the Sites and/or the provision of the Goods and/or Services, and those technological advances potentially available to the Supplier and the Customer which the Parties may wish to adopt;
- 18.1.2 new or potential improvements to the provision of the Goods and/or Services including the quality, responsiveness, procedures, benchmarking methods, likely performance mechanisms and customer support goods and/or services in relation to the Goods and/or Services;
- 18.1.3 changes in business processes and ways of working that would enable the Goods and/or Services to be provided at lower costs and/or at greater benefits to the Customer; and/or
- 18.1.4 changes to the Sites business processes and ways of working that would enable reductions in the total energy consumed annually in the provision of the Goods and/or Services.

18.2 The Supplier shall ensure that the information that it provides to the Customer shall be sufficient for the Customer to decide whether any improvement should be

implemented. The Supplier shall provide any further information that the Customer requests.

- 18.3 If the Customer wishes to incorporate any improvement identified by the Supplier, the Customer shall request a Variation in accordance with the Variation Procedure and the Supplier shall implement such Variation at no additional cost to the Customer.

D. CALL OFF CONTRACT GOVERNANCE

19. PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND GOVERNANCE

19.1 The Supplier shall comply with the monitoring requirements set out in Part B (Performance Monitoring) of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring).

19.2 The Parties shall comply with Schedule 18 (Governance).

20. REPRESENTATIVES

20.1 Each Party shall have a representative for the duration of this Call Off Contract who shall have the authority to act on behalf of their respective Party on the matters set out in, or in connection with, this Call Off Contract.

20.2 The initial Supplier Representative shall be the person named as such in the Call Off Order Form. Any change to the Supplier Representative shall be agreed in accordance with clause 27 (Supplier Personnel).

20.3 If the initial Customer Representative is not specified in the Call Off Order Form, the Customer shall notify the Supplier of the identity of the initial Customer Representative within five (5) Working Days of the Call Off Commencement Date. The Customer may, by written notice to the Supplier, revoke or amend the authority of the Customer Representative or appoint a new Customer Representative.

21. RECORDS, AUDIT ACCESS AND OPEN BOOK DATA

21.1 The Supplier shall keep and maintain for seven (7) years after the Call Off Expiry Date (or as long a period as may be agreed between the Parties), full and accurate records and accounts of the operation of this Call Off Contract including the Goods and/or Services provided under it, any Sub-Contracts and the amounts paid by the Customer.

21.2 The Supplier shall:

21.2.1 keep the records and accounts referred to in clause 21.1 in accordance with Good Industry Practice and Law; and

21.2.2 afford any Auditor access to the records and accounts referred to in clause 21.1 at the Supplier's premises and/or provide records and accounts (including copies of the Supplier's published accounts) or copies of the same, as may be required by any of the Auditors from time to time during the Call Off Contract Period and the period specified in clause 21.1, in order that the Auditor(s) may carry out an inspection to assess compliance by the Supplier and/or its Sub-Contractors of any of the Supplier's obligations under this Call Off Contract including in order to:

- (a) verify the accuracy of the Call Off Contract Charges and any other amounts payable by the Customer under this Call Off

Contract (and proposed or actual variations to them in accordance with this Call Off Contract);

- (b) verify the costs of the Supplier (including the costs of all Sub-Contractors and any third party suppliers) in connection with the provision of the Goods and/or Services;
- (c) verify the Open Book Data;
- (d) verify the Supplier's and each Sub-Contractor's compliance with the applicable Law;
- (e) identify or investigate an actual or suspected Prohibited Act, impropriety or accounting mistakes or any breach or threatened breach of security and in these circumstances the Customer shall have no obligation to inform the Supplier of the purpose or objective of its investigations;
- (f) identify or investigate any circumstances which may impact upon the financial stability of the Supplier, the framework guarantor and/or the Call Off Guarantor and/or any Sub-Contractors or their ability to perform the Goods and/or Services;
- (g) obtain such information as is necessary to fulfil the Customer's obligations to supply information for parliamentary, ministerial, judicial or administrative purposes including the supply of information to the Comptroller and Auditor General;
- (h) review any books of account and the internal contract management accounts kept by the Supplier in connection with this Call Off Contract;
- (i) carry out the Customer's internal and statutory audits and to prepare, examine and/or certify the Customer's annual and interim reports and accounts;
- (j) enable the National Audit Office to carry out an examination pursuant to Section 6(1) of the National Audit Act 1983 of the economy, efficiency and effectiveness with which the Customer has used its resources;
- (k) review any Performance Monitoring Reports provided under Part B of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring) and/or other records relating to the Supplier's performance of the provision of the Goods and/or Services and to verify that these reflect the Supplier's own internal reports and records;
- (l) verify the accuracy and completeness of any information delivered or required by this Call Off Contract;
- (m) review the Supplier's quality management systems (including any quality manuals and procedures);
- (n) review the Supplier's compliance with the Standards;
- (o) inspect the Customer Assets, including the Customer's IPRs, equipment and facilities, for the purposes of ensuring that the

Customer Assets are secure and that any register of assets is up to date; and/or

- (p) review the integrity, confidentiality and security of the Customer Data.

21.3 The Customer shall use reasonable endeavours to ensure that the conduct of each audit does not unreasonably disrupt the Supplier or delay the provision of the Goods and/or Services save insofar as the Supplier accepts and acknowledges that control over the conduct of audits carried out by the Auditor(s) is outside of the control of the Customer.

21.4 Subject to the Supplier's rights in respect of Confidential Information, the Supplier shall on demand provide the Auditor(s) with all reasonable co-operation and assistance in:

21.4.1 all reasonable information requested by the Customer within the scope of the audit;

21.4.2 reasonable access to sites controlled by the Supplier and to any Supplier Equipment used in the provision of the Goods and/or Services; and

21.4.3 access to the Supplier Personnel.

21.5 The Parties agree that they shall bear their own respective costs and expenses incurred in respect of compliance with their obligations under this clause 21, unless the audit reveals a Default by the Supplier in which case the Supplier shall reimburse the Customer for the Customer's reasonable costs incurred in relation to the audit.

22. CHANGE

22.1 Variation Procedure

22.1.1 Subject to the provisions of this clause 22 and Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing), either Party may request a variation to this Call Off Contract provided that such variation does not amount to a material change of this Call Off Contract within the meaning of the Regulations and the Law. Such a change once implemented is hereinafter called a "**Variation**".

22.1.2 A Party may request a Variation by completing, signing and sending the Variation Form to the other Party giving sufficient information for the receiving Party to assess the extent of the proposed Variation and any additional cost that may be incurred.

22.1.3 Where the Customer has so specified on receipt of a Variation Form from the Supplier, the Supplier shall carry out an impact assessment of the Variation on the Goods and/or Services (the "**Impact Assessment**"). The Impact Assessment shall be completed in good faith and shall include:

- (a) details of the impact of the proposed Variation on the Goods and/or Services and the Supplier's ability to meet its other obligations under this Call Off Contract;
- (b) details of the cost of implementing the proposed Variation;
- (c) details of the ongoing costs required by the proposed Variation when implemented, including any increase or decrease in the

Call Off Contract Charges, any alteration in the resources and/or expenditure required by either Party and any alteration to the working practices of either Party;

- (d) a timetable for the implementation, together with any proposals for the testing of the Variation; and
- (e) such other information as the Customer may reasonably request in (or in response to) the Variation request.

22.1.4 The Parties may agree to adjust the time limits specified in the Variation Form to allow for the preparation of the Impact Assessment.

22.1.5 Subject to clause 22.1.4, the receiving Party shall respond to the request within the time limits specified in the Variation Form. Such time limits shall be reasonable and ultimately at the discretion of the Customer having regard to the nature of the Goods and/or Services and the proposed Variation.

22.1.6 In the event that:

- (a) the Supplier is unable to agree to or provide the Variation; and/or
- (b) the Parties are unable to agree a change to the Call Off Contract Charges that may be included in a request of a Variation or response to it as a consequence thereof,

the Customer may:

- (i) agree to continue to perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract without the Variation; or
- (ii) terminate this Call Off Contract with immediate effect, except where the Supplier has already fulfilled part or all of the provision of the Goods and/or Services in accordance with this Call Off Contract or where the Supplier can show evidence of substantial work being carried out to provide the Goods and/or Services under this Call Off Contract, and in such a case the Parties shall attempt to agree upon a resolution to the matter. Where a resolution cannot be reached, the matter shall be dealt with under the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

22.1.7 If the Parties agree the Variation, the Supplier shall implement such Variation and be bound by the same provisions so far as is applicable, as though such Variation was stated in this Call Off Contract.

22.2 Legislative Change

22.2.1 The Supplier shall neither be relieved of its obligations under this Call Off Contract nor be entitled to an increase in the Call Off Contract Charges as the result of a:

- (a) General Change in Law;
- (b) Specific Change in Law where the effect of that Specific Change in Law on the Goods and/or Services is reasonably foreseeable at the Call Off Commencement Date.

22.2.2 If a Specific Change in Law occurs or will occur during the Call Off Contract Period (other than as referred to in clause 22.2.1(b)), the Supplier shall:

- (a) notify the Customer as soon as reasonably practicable of the likely effects of that change including:
 - (i) whether any Variation is required to the provision of the Goods and/or Services, the Call Off Contract Charges or this Call Off Contract; and
 - (ii) whether any relief from compliance with the Supplier's obligations is required, including any obligation to Achieve a Milestone and/or to meet the Service Level Performance Measures; and
- (b) provide to the Customer with evidence:
 - (i) that the Supplier has minimised any increase in costs or maximised any reduction in costs, including in respect of the costs of its Sub-Contractors;
 - (ii) as to how the Specific Change in Law has affected the cost of providing the Goods and/or Services; and
 - (iii) demonstrating that any expenditure that has been avoided, for example which would have been required under the provisions of clause 18 (Continuous Improvement), has been taken into account in amending the Call Off Contract Charges.

22.2.3 Any change in the Call Off Contract Charges or relief from the Supplier's obligations resulting from a Specific Change in Law (other than as referred to in clause 22.2.1(b)) shall be implemented in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

E. PAYMENT, TAXATION AND VALUE FOR MONEY PROVISIONS

23. CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES AND PAYMENT

23.1 Call Off Contract Charges

- 23.1.1 In consideration of the Supplier carrying out its obligations under this Call Off Contract, including the provision of the Goods and/or Services, the Customer shall pay the undisputed Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with the pricing and payment profile and the invoicing procedure in Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing).
- 23.1.2 Except as otherwise provided, each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses incurred in respect of compliance with its obligations under clauses 12 (Testing), 21 (Records, Audit Access and Open Book Data), 34.4 (Transparency and Freedom of Information) and 34.5 (Protection of Personal Data).
- 23.1.3 If the Customer fails to pay any undisputed Call Off Contract Charges properly invoiced under this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall have the right to charge interest on the overdue amount at the applicable rate under the Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998, accruing on a daily basis from the due date up to the date of actual payment, whether before or after judgment.
- 23.1.4 If at any time during this Call Off Contract Period the Supplier reduces its Framework Prices for any Goods and/or Services which are provided under the Framework Agreement (whether or not such Goods and/or Services are offered

in a catalogue, if any, which is provided under the Framework Agreement) in accordance with the terms of the Framework Agreement, the Supplier shall immediately reduce the Call Off Contract Charges for such Goods and/or Services under this Call Off Contract by the same amount.

23.2 VAT

- 23.2.1 The Call Off Contract Charges are stated exclusive of VAT, which shall be added at the prevailing rate as applicable and paid by the Customer following delivery of a Valid Invoice.
- 23.2.2 The Supplier shall indemnify the Customer on a continuing basis against any liability, including any interest, penalties or costs incurred, which is levied, demanded or assessed on the Customer at any time (whether before or after the making of a demand pursuant to the indemnity hereunder) in respect of the Supplier's failure to account for or to pay any VAT relating to payments made to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract. Any amounts due under clause 23.2 (VAT) shall be paid in cleared funds by the Supplier to the Customer not less than five (5) Working Days before the date upon which the tax or other liability is payable by the Customer.

23.3 Retention and Set Off

- 23.3.1 The Customer may retain or set off any amount owed to it by the Supplier against any amount due to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract or under any other agreement between the Supplier and the Customer.
- 23.3.2 If the Customer wishes to exercise its right pursuant to clause 23.3.1 it shall give notice to the Supplier within thirty (30) days of receipt of the relevant invoice, setting out the Customer's reasons for retaining or setting off the relevant Call Off Contract Charges.
- 23.3.3 The Supplier shall make any payments due to the Customer without any deduction whether by way of set-off, counterclaim, discount, abatement or otherwise unless the Supplier has obtained a sealed court order requiring an amount equal to such deduction to be paid by the Customer to the Supplier.

23.4 Foreign Currency

- 23.4.1 Any requirement of Law to account for the Goods and/or Services in any currency other than Sterling, (or to prepare for such accounting) instead of and/or in addition to Sterling, shall be implemented by the Supplier free of charge to the Customer.
- 23.4.2 The Customer shall provide all reasonable assistance to facilitate compliance with clause 23.4.1 by the Supplier.

23.5 Income Tax and National Insurance Contributions

- 23.5.1 Where the Supplier or any Supplier Personnel are liable to be taxed in the UK or to pay national insurance contributions in respect of consideration received under this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall:
 - (a) at all times comply with the Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003 and all other statutes and regulations relating to income tax, and the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 and all other statutes and regulations relating to

national insurance contributions, in respect of that consideration; and

- (b) indemnify the Customer against any income tax, national insurance and social security contributions and any other liability, deduction, contribution, assessment or claim arising from or made (whether before or after the making of a demand pursuant to the indemnity hereunder) in connection with the provision of the Goods and/or Services by the Supplier or any Supplier Personnel.

23.5.2 In the event that any one of the Supplier Personnel is a Worker as defined in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions) who receives consideration relating to the Goods and/or Services, then, in addition to its obligations under clause 23.5.1, the Supplier shall ensure that its contract with the Worker contains the following requirements:

- (a) that the Customer may, at any time during the Call Off Contract Period, request that the Worker provides information which demonstrates how the Worker complies with the requirements of clause 23.5.1, or why those requirements do not apply to it. In such case, the Customer may specify the information which the Worker must provide and the period within which that information must be provided;
- (b) that the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Customer's request if:
 - (i) the Worker fails to provide the information requested by the Customer within the time specified by the Customer under clause 23.5.2(a); and/or
 - (ii) the Worker provides information which the Customer considers is inadequate to demonstrate how the Worker complies with clause 23.5.1 or confirms that the Worker is not complying with those requirements; and
- (c) that the Customer may supply any information it receives from the Worker to HMRC for the purpose of the collection and management of revenue for which they are responsible.

24. PROMOTING TAX COMPLIANCE

24.1 This clause 24 shall apply if the Call Off Contract Charges payable under this Call Off Contract exceed or are likely to exceed five (5) million pounds during the Call Off Contract Period.

24.2 If, at any point during the Call Off Contract Period, an Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance occurs, the Supplier shall:

24.2.1 notify the Customer in writing of such fact within five (5) Working Days of its occurrence; and

24.2.2 promptly provide to the Customer:

- (a) details of the steps that the Supplier is taking to address the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance and to prevent the same from

recurring, together with any mitigating factors that it considers relevant; and

- (b) such other information in relation to the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance as the Customer may reasonably require.

24.3 In the event that the Supplier fails to comply with this clause 24 and/or does not provide details of proposed mitigating factors which in the reasonable opinion of the Customer are acceptable, then the Customer reserves the right to terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default.

25. BENCHMARKING

25.1 The Parties shall comply with the provisions of Framework Schedule 12 (Continuous Improvement and Benchmarking) in relation to the benchmarking of any or all of the Goods and/or Services.

F. SUPPLIER PERSONNEL AND SUPPLY CHAIN MATTERS

26. KEY PERSONNEL

26.1 This clause 26 shall apply where the Customer has specified Key Personnel in the Call Off Order Form.

26.2 The Call Off Order Form lists the key roles ("**Key Roles**") and names of the persons who the Supplier shall appoint to fill those Key Roles at the Call Off Commencement Date.

26.3 The Supplier shall ensure that the Key Personnel fulfil the Key Roles at all times during the Call Off Contract Period.

26.4 The Customer may identify any further roles as being Key Roles and, following agreement to the same by the Supplier, the relevant person selected to fill those Key Roles shall be included on the list of Key Personnel.

26.5 The Supplier shall not remove or replace any Key Personnel (including when carrying out its obligations under Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management) unless:

- 26.5.1 requested to do so by the Customer;
- 26.5.2 the person concerned resigns, retires or dies or is on maternity or long-term sick leave;
- 26.5.3 the person's employment or contractual arrangement with the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor is terminated for material breach of contract by the employee; or
- 26.5.4 the Supplier obtains the Customer's prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

26.6 The Supplier shall:

- 26.6.1 notify the Customer promptly of the absence of any Key Personnel (other than for short-term sickness or holidays of two (2) weeks or less, in which case the Supplier shall ensure appropriate temporary cover for that Key Role);
- 26.6.2 ensure that any Key Role is not vacant for any longer than ten (10) Working Days;

- 26.6.3 give as much notice as is reasonably practicable of its intention to remove or replace any member of Key Personnel and, except in the cases of death, unexpected ill health or a material breach of the Key Personnel's employment contract, this will mean at least three (3) Months' notice;
- 26.6.4 ensure that all arrangements for planned changes in Key Personnel provide adequate periods during which incoming and outgoing personnel work together to transfer responsibilities and ensure that such change does not have an adverse impact on the provision of the Goods and/or Services; and
- 26.6.5 ensure that any replacement for a Key Role:
 - (a) has a level of qualifications and experience appropriate to the relevant Key Role; and
 - (b) is fully competent to carry out the tasks assigned to the Key Personnel whom he or she has replaced.
- 26.6.6 shall and shall procure that any Sub-Contractor shall not remove or replace any Key Personnel during the Call Off Contract Period without Approval.
- 26.7 The Customer may require the Supplier to remove any Key Personnel that the Customer considers in any respect unsatisfactory. The Customer shall not be liable for the cost of replacing any Key Personnel.

27. SUPPLIER PERSONNEL

27.1 Supplier Personnel

27.1.1 The Supplier shall:

- (a) provide a list of the names of all Supplier Personnel requiring admission to Customer Premises, specifying the capacity in which they require admission and giving such other particulars as the Customer may reasonably require;
- (b) ensure that all Supplier Personnel:
 - (i) are appropriately qualified, trained and experienced to provide the Goods and/or Services with all reasonable skill, care and diligence;
 - (ii) are vetted in accordance with Good Industry Practice and, where applicable, the Security Policy and the Standards;
 - (iii) obey all lawful instructions and reasonable directions of the Customer (including, if so required by the Customer, the ICT Policy) and provide the Goods and/or Services to the reasonable satisfaction of the Customer; and
 - (iv) comply with all reasonable requirements of the Customer concerning conduct at the Customer Premises, including the security requirements set out in Call Off Schedule 7 (Security);
- (c) subject to Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer), retain overall control of the Supplier Personnel at all times so that the Supplier Personnel shall not be deemed to be employees, agents or contractors of the Customer;

- (d) be liable at all times for all acts or omissions of Supplier Personnel, so that any act or omission of a member of any Supplier Personnel which results in a Default under this Call Off Contract shall be a Default by the Supplier;
- (e) use all reasonable endeavours to minimise the number of changes in Supplier Personnel;
- (f) replace (temporarily or permanently, as appropriate) any Supplier Personnel as soon as practicable if any Supplier Personnel have been removed or are unavailable for any reason whatsoever;
- (g) bear the programme familiarisation and other costs associated with any replacement of any Supplier Personnel; and
- (h) procure that the Supplier Personnel shall vacate the Customer Premises immediately upon the Call Off Expiry Date.

27.1.2 If the Customer reasonably believes that any of the Supplier Personnel are unsuitable to undertake work in respect of this Call Off Contract, it may:

- (a) refuse admission to the relevant person(s) to the Customer Premises; and/or
- (b) direct the Supplier to end the involvement in the provision of the Goods and/or Services of the relevant person(s).

27.1.3 The decision of the Customer as to whether any person is to be refused access to the Customer Premises shall be final and conclusive.

27.2 Relevant Convictions

27.2.1 This clause 27.2 shall apply if the Customer has specified Relevant Convictions in the Call Off Order Form.

27.2.2 The Supplier shall ensure that no person who discloses that he has a Relevant Conviction, or who is found to have any Relevant Convictions (whether as a result of a police check or through the procedure of the Disclosure and Barring Service ("DBS") or otherwise), is employed or engaged in any part of the provision of the Goods and/or Services without Approval.

27.2.3 Notwithstanding clause 27.2.2, for each member of Supplier Personnel who, in providing the Goods and/or Services, has, will have or is likely to have access to children, vulnerable persons or other members of the public to whom the Customer owes a special duty of care, the Supplier shall (and shall procure that the relevant Sub-Contractor shall):

- (a) carry out a check with the records held by the Department for Education ("DfE");
- (b) conduct thorough questioning regarding any Relevant Convictions; and
- (c) ensure a police check is completed and such other checks as may be carried out through the Disclosure and Barring Service ,

and the Supplier shall not (and shall ensure that any Sub-Contractor shall not) engage or continue to employ in the provision of the Goods and/or

Services any person who has a Relevant Conviction or an inappropriate record.

28. STAFF TRANSFER

28.1 This clause 28 shall not apply if there are Goods but no Services under this Call Off Contract.

28.2 The Parties agree that :

28.2.1 where the commencement of the provision of the Services or any part of the Services results in one or more Relevant Transfers, Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply as follows:

- (a) where the Relevant Transfer involves the transfer of Transferring Customer Employees, Part A of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply;
- (b) where the Relevant Transfer involves the transfer of Transferring Former Supplier Employees, Part B of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply;
- (c) where the Relevant Transfer involves the transfer of Transferring Customer Employees and Transferring Former Supplier Employees, Parts A and B of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply; and
- (d) Part C of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall not apply;

28.2.2 where commencement of the provision of the Services or a part of the Services does not result in a Relevant Transfer, Part C of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply and Parts A and B of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall not apply; and

28.2.3 Part D of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply on the expiry or termination of the Services or any part of the Services;

28.3 The Supplier shall both during and after the Call Off Contract Period indemnify the Customer against all Employee Liabilities that may arise as a result of any claims brought against the Customer by any person where such claim arises from any act or omission of the Supplier or any Supplier Personnel.

29. SUPPLY CHAIN RIGHTS AND PROTECTION

29.1 Appointment of Sub-Contractors

29.1.1 The Supplier shall exercise due skill and care in the selection of any Sub-Contractors to ensure that the Supplier is able to:

- (a) manage any Sub-Contractors in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
- (b) comply with its obligations under this Call Off Contract in the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services; and
- (c) assign, novate or otherwise transfer to the Customer or any Replacement Supplier any of its rights and/or obligations under each Sub-Contract that relates exclusively to this Call Off Contract.

29.1.2 Prior to sub-contacting any of its obligations under this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall notify the Customer and provide the Customer with:

- (a) the proposed Sub-Contractor's name, registered office and company registration number;
- (b) the scope of any Goods and/or Services to be provided by the proposed Sub-Contractor; and
- (c) where the proposed Sub-Contractor is an Affiliate of the Supplier, evidence that demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the Customer that the proposed Sub-Contract has been agreed on "arm's-length" terms.

29.1.3 If requested by the Customer within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of the Supplier's notice issued pursuant to clause 29.1.2, the Supplier shall also provide:

- (a) a copy of the proposed Sub-Contract; and
- (b) any further information reasonably requested by the Customer.

29.1.4 The Customer may, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of the Supplier's notice issued pursuant to clause 29.1.2 (or, if later, receipt of any further information requested pursuant to clause 29.1.3), object to the appointment of the relevant Sub-Contractor if they consider that:

- (a) the appointment of a proposed Sub-Contractor may prejudice the provision of the Goods and/or Services or may be contrary to the interests respectively of the Customer under this Call Off Contract;
- (b) the proposed Sub-Contractor is unreliable and/or has not provided reliable goods and or reasonable services to its other customers; and/or
- (c) the proposed Sub-Contractor employs unfit persons,

in which case, the Supplier shall not proceed with the proposed appointment.

29.1.5 If:

- (a) the Customer has not notified the Supplier that it objects to the proposed Sub-Contractor's appointment by the later of ten (10) Working Days of receipt of:
 - (i) the Supplier's notice issued pursuant to clause 29.1.2; and
 - (ii) any further information requested by the Customer pursuant to clause 29.1.3; and
- (b) the proposed Sub-Contract is not a Key Sub-Contract which shall require the written consent of the Authority and the Customer in accordance with clause 29.2 (Appointment of Key Sub-Contractors).

the Supplier may proceed with the proposed appointment.

29.2 Appointment of Key Sub-Contractors

- 29.2.1 The Authority and the Customer have consented to the engagement of the Key Sub-Contractors listed in Framework Schedule 7 (Key Sub-Contractors).
- 29.2.2 Where the Supplier wishes to enter into a new Key Sub-Contract or replace a Key Sub-Contractor, it must obtain the prior written consent of the Authority and the Customer (the decision to consent or otherwise not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). The Authority and/or the Customer may reasonably withhold its consent to the appointment of a Key Sub-Contractor if any of them considers that:
- (a) the appointment of a proposed Key Sub-Contractor may prejudice the provision of the Goods and/or Services or may be contrary to its interests;
 - (b) the proposed Key Sub-Contractor is unreliable and/or has not provided reliable goods and/or reasonable services to its other customers; and/or
 - (c) the proposed Key Sub-Contractor employs unfit persons.
- 29.2.3 Except where the Authority and the Customer have given their prior written consent under clause 29.2.1, the Supplier shall ensure that each Key Sub-Contract shall include:
- (a) provisions which will enable the Supplier to discharge its obligations under this Call Off Contract;
 - (b) a right under CRTPA for the Customer to enforce any provisions under the Key Sub-Contract which confer a benefit upon the Customer;
 - (c) a provision enabling the Customer to enforce the Key Sub-Contract as if it were the Supplier;
 - (d) a provision enabling the Supplier to assign, novate or otherwise transfer any of its rights and/or obligations under the Key Sub-Contract to the Customer or any Replacement Supplier;
 - (e) obligations no less onerous on the Key Sub-Contractor than those imposed on the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in respect of:
 - (i) data protection requirements set out in clauses 34.1 (Security Requirements), 34.2 (Protection of Customer Data) and 34.5 (Protection of Personal Data);
 - (ii) FOIA requirements set out in clause 34.4 (Transparency and Freedom of Information);
 - (iii) the obligation not to embarrass the Customer or otherwise bring the Customer into disrepute set out in clause 7.1.4(I) (Provision of Goods and/or Services);
 - (iv) the keeping of records in respect of the Goods and/or Services being provided under the Key Sub-Contract, including the maintenance of Open Book Data;
 - (v) the conduct of audits set out in clause 21 (Records, Audit Access & Open Book Data);

- (f) provisions enabling the Supplier to terminate the Key Sub-Contract on notice on terms no more onerous on the Supplier than those imposed on the Customer under clauses 41 (Customer Termination Rights), 43 (Termination by Either Party) and 45 (Consequences of Expiry or Termination) of this Call Off Contract;
- (g) a provision restricting the ability of the Key Sub-Contractor to Sub-Contract all or any part of the provision of the Goods and/or Services provided to the Supplier under the Sub-Contract without first seeking the written consent of the Customer;
- (h) a provision, where a provision in Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) imposes an obligation on the Supplier to provide an indemnity, undertaking or warranty, requiring the Key Sub-Contractor to provide such indemnity, undertaking or warranty to the Customer, Former Supplier or the Replacement Supplier as the case may be.

29.3 Supply Chain Protection

29.3.1 The Supplier shall ensure that all Sub-Contracts contain a provision:

- (a) requiring the Supplier to pay any undisputed sums which are due from it to the Sub-Contractor within a specified period not exceeding thirty (30) days from the receipt of a Valid Invoice;
- (b) requiring that any invoices submitted by a Sub-Contractor shall be considered and verified by the Supplier in a timely fashion and that undue delay in doing so shall not be sufficient justification for failing to regard an invoice as valid and undisputed;
- (c) conferring a right to the Customer to publish the Supplier's compliance with its obligation to pay undisputed invoices to the Sub-Contractor within the specified payment period;
- (d) giving the Supplier a right to terminate the Sub-Contract if the Sub-Contractor fails to comply in the performance of the Sub-Contract with legal obligations in the fields of environmental, social or labour law; and
- (e) requiring the Sub-Contractor to include in any Sub-Contract which it in turn awards suitable provisions to impose, as between the parties to that Sub-Contract, requirements to the same effect as those required by this clause 29.3.1.

29.3.2 The Supplier shall:

- (a) pay any undisputed sums which are due from it to a Sub-Contractor within thirty (30) days from the receipt of a Valid Invoice;
- (b) include within the Performance Monitoring Reports required under Part B of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring) a summary of its compliance with this clause 29.3.2(a), such data to be certified

each quarter by a director of the Supplier as being accurate and not misleading.

29.3.3 Any invoices submitted by a Sub-Contractor to the Supplier shall be considered and verified by the Supplier in a timely fashion. Undue delay in doing so shall not be sufficient justification for the Supplier failing to regard an invoice as valid and undisputed.

29.3.4 Notwithstanding any provision of clauses 34.3 (Confidentiality) and 35 (Publicity and Branding) if the Supplier notifies the Customer that the Supplier has failed to pay an undisputed Sub-Contractor's invoice within thirty (30) days of receipt, or the Customer otherwise discovers the same, the Customer shall be entitled to publish the details of the late or non-payment (including on government websites and in the press).

29.4 Termination of Sub-Contracts

29.4.1 The Customer may require the Supplier to terminate:

- (a) a Sub-Contract where:
 - (i) the acts or omissions of the relevant Sub-Contractor have caused or materially contributed to the Customer's right of termination pursuant to any of the termination events in clause 41 (Customer Termination Rights) except clause 41.7 (Termination Without Cause); and/or
 - (ii) the relevant Sub-Contractor or its Affiliates embarrassed the Customer or otherwise brought the Customer into disrepute by engaging in any act or omission which is reasonably likely to diminish the trust that the public places in the Customer, regardless of whether or not such act or omission is related to the Sub-Contractor's obligations in relation to the Goods and/or Services or otherwise; and/or
- (b) a Key Sub-Contract where there is a Change of Control of the relevant Key Sub-Contractor, unless:
 - (i) the Customer has given its prior written consent to the particular Change of Control, which subsequently takes place as proposed; or
 - (ii) the Customer has not served its notice of objection within six (6) Months of the later of the date the Change of Control took place or the date on which the Customer was given notice of the Change of Control.

29.5 Competitive Terms

29.5.1 If the Customer is able to obtain from any Sub-Contractor or any other third party more favourable commercial terms with respect to the supply of any materials, equipment, software, goods or services used by the Supplier or the Supplier Personnel in the supply of the Goods and/or Services, then the Customer may:

- (a) require the Supplier to replace its existing commercial terms with its Sub-Contractor with the more favourable commercial

terms obtained by the Customer in respect of the relevant item;
or

- (b) subject to clause 29.4 (Termination of Sub-Contracts), enter into a direct agreement with that Sub-Contractor or third party in respect of the relevant item.

29.5.2 If the Customer exercises the option pursuant to clause 29.5.1, then the Call Off Contract Charges shall be reduced by an amount that is agreed in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

29.5.3 The Customer's right to enter into a direct agreement for the supply of the relevant items is subject to:

- (a) the Customer making the relevant item available to the Supplier where this is necessary for the Supplier to provide the Goods and/or Services; and
- (b) any reduction in the Call Off Contract Charges taking into account any unavoidable costs payable by the Supplier in respect of the substituted item, including in respect of any licence fees or early termination charges.

29.6 Retention of Legal Obligations

29.6.1 Notwithstanding the Supplier's right to Sub-Contract pursuant to clause 29 (Supply Chain Rights and Protection), the Supplier shall remain responsible for all acts and omissions of its Sub-Contractors and the acts and omissions of those employed or engaged by the Sub-Contractors as if they were its own.

G. PROPERTY MATTERS

30. CUSTOMER PREMISES

30.1 Licence to occupy Customer Premises

30.1.1 Any Customer Premises shall be made available to the Supplier on a non-exclusive licence basis free of charge and shall be used by the Supplier solely for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Call Off Contract. The Supplier shall have the use of such Customer Premises as licensee and shall vacate the same immediately upon completion, termination, expiry or abandonment of this Call Off Contract and in accordance with Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management).

30.1.2 The Supplier shall limit access to the Customer Premises to such Supplier Personnel as is necessary to enable it to perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract and the Supplier shall co-operate (and ensure that the Supplier Personnel co-operate) with such other persons working concurrently on such Customer Premises as the Customer may reasonably request.

30.1.3 Save in relation to such actions identified by the Supplier in accordance with clause 2 (Due Diligence) and set out in the Call Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract), should the Supplier require modifications to the Customer Premises, such modifications shall be subject to Approval and shall be carried out by the Customer at the Supplier's expense. The Customer shall undertake any modification work which it approves pursuant to this

clause 30.1.3 without undue delay. Ownership of such modifications shall rest with the Customer.

30.1.4 The Supplier shall observe and comply with such rules and regulations as may be in force at any time for the use of such Customer Premises and conduct of personnel at the Customer Premises as determined by the Customer, and the Supplier shall pay for the full cost of making good any damage caused by the Supplier Personnel other than fair wear and tear. For the avoidance of doubt, damage includes without limitation damage to the fabric of the buildings, plant, fixed equipment or fittings therein.

30.1.5 The Parties agree that there is no intention on the part of the Customer to create a tenancy of any nature whatsoever in favour of the Supplier or the Supplier Personnel and that no such tenancy has or shall come into being and, notwithstanding any rights granted pursuant to this Call Off Contract, the Customer retains the right at any time to use any Customer Premises in any manner it sees fit.

30.2 Security of Customer Premises

30.2.1 The Customer shall be responsible for maintaining the security of the Customer Premises in accordance with the Security Policy. The Supplier shall comply with the Security Policy and any other reasonable security requirements of the Customer while on the Customer Premises.

30.2.2 The Customer shall afford the Supplier upon Approval (the decision to Approve or not will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) an opportunity to inspect its physical security arrangements.

31. CUSTOMER PROPERTY

31.1 Where the Customer issues Customer Property free of charge to the Supplier such Customer Property shall be and remain the property of the Customer and the Supplier irrevocably licenses the Customer and its agents to enter upon any premises of the Supplier during normal business hours on reasonable notice to recover any such Customer Property.

31.2 The Supplier shall not in any circumstances have a lien or any other interest on the Customer Property and at all times the Supplier shall possess the Customer Property as fiduciary agent and bailee of the Customer.

31.3 The Supplier shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that the title of the Customer to the Customer Property and the exclusion of any such lien or other interest are brought to the notice of all Sub-Contractors and other appropriate persons and shall, at the Customer's request, store the Customer Property separately and securely and ensure that it is clearly identifiable as belonging to the Customer.

31.4 The Customer Property shall be deemed to be in good condition when received by or on behalf of the Supplier unless the Supplier notifies the Customer otherwise within five (5) Working Days of receipt.

31.5 The Supplier shall maintain the Customer Property in good order and condition (excluding fair wear and tear) and shall use the Customer Property solely in connection with this Call Off Contract and for no other purpose without Approval.

31.6 The Supplier shall ensure the security of all the Customer Property whilst in its possession, either on the Sites or elsewhere during the supply of the Goods and/or

Services, in accordance with the Customer's Security Policy and the Customer's reasonable security requirements from time to time.

- 31.7 The Supplier shall be liable for all loss of, or damage to the Customer Property, (excluding fair wear and tear), unless such loss or damage was solely caused by a Customer Cause. The Supplier shall inform the Customer immediately of becoming aware of any defects appearing in or losses or damage occurring to the Customer Property.

32. SUPPLIER EQUIPMENT

- 32.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Call Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract), the Supplier shall provide all the Supplier Equipment necessary for the provision of the Goods and/or Services.
- 32.2 The Supplier shall not deliver any Supplier Equipment nor begin any work on the Customer Premises without obtaining Approval.
- 32.3 The Supplier shall be solely responsible for the cost of carriage of the Supplier Equipment to the Sites and/or any Customer Premises, including its off-loading, removal of all packaging and all other associated costs. Likewise on the Call Off Expiry Date the Supplier shall be responsible for the removal of all relevant Supplier Equipment from the Sites and/or any Customer Premises, including the cost of packing, carriage and making good the Sites and/or the Customer Premises following removal.
- 32.4 All the Supplier's property, including Supplier Equipment, shall remain at the sole risk and responsibility of the Supplier, except that the Customer shall be liable for loss of or damage to any of the Supplier's property located on Customer Premises which is due to the negligent act or omission of the Customer.
- 32.5 Subject to any express provision of the BCDR Plan to the contrary, the loss or destruction for any reason of any Supplier Equipment shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligation to supply the Goods and/or Services in accordance with this Call Off Contract, including the Service Level Performance Measures.
- 32.6 The Supplier shall maintain all Supplier Equipment within the Sites and/or the Customer Premises in a safe, serviceable and clean condition.
- 32.7 The Supplier shall, at the Customer's written request, at its own expense and as soon as reasonably practicable:
- 32.7.1 remove from the Customer Premises any Supplier Equipment or any component part of Supplier Equipment which in the reasonable opinion of the Customer is either hazardous, noxious or not in accordance with this Call Off Contract; and
 - 32.7.2 replace such Supplier Equipment or component part of Supplier Equipment with a suitable substitute item of Supplier Equipment.
- 32.8 For the purposes of this clause 32.8, 'X' shall be the number of Service Failures, and 'Y' shall be the period in Months, as respectively specified for 'X' and 'Y' in the Call Off Order Form. If this clause 32.8 has been specified to apply in the Call Off Order Form, and there are no values specified for 'X' and/or 'Y', in default, 'X' shall be two (2) and 'Y' shall be twelve (12). Where a failure of Supplier Equipment or any component part of Supplier Equipment causes X or more Service Failures in any Y Month period, the Supplier shall notify the Customer in writing and shall, at the Customer's request (acting reasonably), replace such Supplier Equipment or component part thereof at its

own cost with a new item of Supplier Equipment or component part thereof (of the same specification or having the same capability as the Supplier Equipment being replaced).

H. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND INFORMATION

33. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

33.1 Allocation of title to IPR

33.1.1 Save as expressly granted elsewhere under this Call Off Contract:

- (a) the Customer shall not acquire any right, title or interest in or to the Intellectual Property Rights of the Supplier or its licensors, namely:
 - (i) the Supplier Background IPR; and
 - (ii) the Third Party IPR.
- (b) the Supplier shall not acquire any right, title or interest in or to the Intellectual Property Rights of the Customer or its licensors, including the:
 - (i) Customer Background IPR;
 - (ii) Customer Data; and
 - (iii) Project Specific IPRs.

33.1.2 Where either Party acquires, by operation of Law, title to Intellectual Property Rights that is inconsistent with the allocation of title set out in clause 33.1, it shall assign in writing such Intellectual Property Rights as it has acquired to the other Party on the request of the other Party (whenever made).

33.1.3 Neither Party shall have any right to use any of the other Party's names, logos or trade marks on any of its products or services without the other Party's prior written consent.

33.1.4 Unless the Customer otherwise agrees in advance in writing (and subject to clause 33.10.3):

- (a) Project Specific IPR Items shall be created in a format, or able to be converted into a format, which is:
 - (i) suitable for publication by the Customer as Open Source; and
 - (ii) based on Open Standards (where applicable);
- (b) where the Project Specific IPR Items are written in a format that requires conversion before publication as Open Source or before complying with Open Standards, the Supplier shall also provide the converted format to the Customer.

33.2 Assignments granted by the Supplier: Project Specific IPR

33.2.1 The Supplier hereby assigns to the Customer with full guarantee (or shall procure from the first owner the assignment to the Customer), title to and all rights and interest in the Project Specific IPRs. The assignment under this clause 33.2.1 shall take effect as a present assignment of future rights that will take

effect immediately on the coming into existence of the relevant Project Specific IPRs.

33.2.2 The Supplier shall promptly execute all such assignments as are required to ensure that any rights in the Project Specific IPRs are properly transferred to the Customer.

33.2.3 To the extent that it is necessary to enable the Customer to obtain the full benefits of ownership of the Project Specific IPRs, the Supplier hereby grants to the Customer and shall procure that any relevant third party licensor shall grant to the Customer a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, assignable, royalty-free licence to use, sub-license and/or commercially exploit any Supplier Background IPRs or Third Party IPRs that are embedded in or which are an integral part of the Project Specific IPR Items.

33.3 Licences granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR

33.3.1 The Supplier hereby grants to the Customer a perpetual, royalty-free and non-exclusive licence to use the Supplier Background IPR for any purpose relating to the Goods and/or Services (or substantially equivalent goods and/or services) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Customer's (or, if the Customer is a Central Government Body, any other Central Government Body's) business or function.

33.3.2 At any time during the Call Off Contract Period or following the Call Off Expiry Date, the Supplier may terminate a licence granted in respect of the Supplier Background IPR under clause 33.3.1 by giving thirty (30) days' notice in writing (or such other period as agreed by the Parties) if there is a Customer Cause which constitutes a material breach of the terms of clause 33.3.1 which, if the breach is capable of remedy, is not remedied within twenty (20) Working Days after the Supplier gives the Customer written notice specifying the breach and requiring its remedy.

33.3.3 In the event the licence of the Supplier Background IPR is terminated pursuant to clause 33.3.2, the Customer shall:

- (a) immediately cease all use of the Supplier Background IPR;
- (b) at the discretion of the Supplier, return or destroy documents and other tangible materials that contain any of the Supplier Background IPR, provided that if the Supplier has not made an election within six (6) Months of the termination of the licence, the Customer may destroy the documents and other tangible materials that contain any of the Supplier Background IPR; and
- (c) ensure, so far as reasonably practicable, that any Supplier Background IPR that is held in electronic, digital or other machine-readable form ceases to be readily accessible (other than by the information technology staff of the Customer) from any computer, word processor, voicemail system or any other device containing such Supplier Background IPR.

33.4 Customer's right to sub-license

33.4.1 The Customer may sub-license:

- (a) the rights granted under clause 33.3.1 (Licences granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) to a third party (including for

the avoidance of doubt, any Replacement Supplier) provided that:

- (i) the sub-licence is on terms no broader than those granted to the Customer; and
 - (ii) the sub-licence only authorises the third party to use the rights licensed in clause 33.3.1 (Licences granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) for purposes relating to the Goods and/or Services (or substantially equivalent goods and/or services) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Customer's (or, if the Customer is a Central Government Body, any other Central Government Body's) business or function; and
- (b) the rights granted under clause 33.3.1 (Licences granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) to any Approved Sub-Licensee to the extent necessary to use and/or obtain the benefit of the Project Specific IPR provided that the sub-licence is on terms no broader than those granted to the Customer.

33.5 Customer's right to assign/novate licences

33.5.1 The Customer may assign, novate or otherwise transfer its rights and obligations under the licences granted pursuant to clause 33.3 (Licences granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) to:

- (a) a Central Government Body; or
- (b) to any body (including any private sector body) which performs or carries on any of the functions and/or activities that previously had been performed and/or carried on by the Customer.

33.5.2 Where the Customer is a Central Government Body, any change in the legal status of the Customer which means that it ceases to be a Central Government Body shall not affect the validity of any licence granted in clause 33.3 (Licences granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR). If the Customer ceases to be a Central Government Body, the successor body to the Customer shall still be entitled to the benefit of the licences granted in clause 33.3 (Licences granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR).

33.5.3 If a licence granted in clause 33.3 (Licences granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) is novated under clauses 33.5.1 or there is a change of the Customer's status pursuant to clause 33.5.2 (both such bodies being referred to as the "**Transferee**"), the rights acquired by the Transferee shall not extend beyond those previously enjoyed by the Customer.

33.6 Third Party IPR

33.6.1 The Supplier shall procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any Third Party IPR grant a direct licence to the Customer on terms at least equivalent to those set out in clause 33.3 (Licences granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) and clause 33.5.1 (Customer's right to assign/novate licences). If the Supplier cannot obtain for the Customer a licence in accordance with the licence terms set out in clause 33.3 (Licences granted by the Supplier:

Supplier Background IPR) and clause 33.5.1 (Customer's right to assign/novate licences) in respect of any such Third Party IPR, the Supplier shall:

- (a) notify the Customer in writing giving details of what licence terms can be obtained from the relevant third party and whether there are alternative providers which the Supplier could seek to use; and
- (b) only use such Third Party IPR if the Customer Approves the terms of the licence from the relevant third party.

33.6.2 Should the Supplier become aware at any time, including after termination, that the Project Specific IPRs contain any Intellectual Property Rights for which the Customer does not have a licence, then the Supplier must notify the Customer within 10 days of what those rights are and which parts of the Project Specific IPRs they are found in.

33.6.3 Without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Customer, if the Supplier becomes aware at any time, including after termination, that any Intellectual Property Rights for which the Customer does not have a licence in accordance with clause 33.2.3 subsist in the Project Specific IPR Items, then the Supplier must notify the Customer within 10 days of what those rights are and which parts of the Project Specific IPR Items they are found in.

33.7 Licence granted by the Customer

33.7.1 The Customer hereby grants to the Supplier a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable licence during the Call Off Contract Period to use the Customer Background IPR, the Project Specific IPRs and the Customer Data solely to the extent necessary for providing the Goods and/or Services in accordance with this Call Off Contract, including (but not limited to) the right to grant sub-licences to Sub-Contractors provided that:

- (a) any relevant Sub-Contractor has entered into a confidentiality undertaking with the Supplier on the same terms as set out in clause 34.3 (Confidentiality); and
- (b) the Supplier shall not without Approval use the licensed materials for any other purpose or for the benefit of any person other than the Customer.

33.8 Termination of licences

33.8.1 Subject to clause 33.3 (Licences granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR), all licences granted pursuant to clause 33 (Intellectual Property Rights) (other than those granted pursuant to clauses 33.6 (Third Party IPR) and 33.7 (Licence granted by the Customer)) shall survive the Call Off Expiry Date.

33.8.2 The Supplier shall, if requested by the Customer in accordance with Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management), grant (or procure the grant) to the Replacement Supplier of a licence to use any Supplier Background IPR and/or Third Party IPR on terms equivalent to those set out in clause 33.3 (Licences granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) subject to the Replacement Supplier entering into reasonable confidentiality undertakings with the Supplier.

33.8.3 The licence granted pursuant to clause 33.7 (Licence granted by the Customer) and any sub-licence granted by the Supplier in accordance with clause 33.7.1

(Licence granted by the Customer) shall terminate automatically on the Call Off Expiry Date and the Supplier shall:

- (a) immediately cease all use of the Customer Background IPR and the Customer Data (as the case may be);
- (b) at the discretion of the Customer, return or destroy documents and other tangible materials that contain any of the Customer Background IPR and the Customer Data, provided that if the Customer has not made an election within six Months of the termination of the licence, the Supplier may destroy the documents and other tangible materials that contain any of the Customer Background IPR and the Customer Data (as the case may be); and
- (c) ensure, so far as reasonably practicable, that any Customer Background IPR and Customer Data that are held in electronic, digital or other machine-readable form ceases to be readily accessible from any computer, word processor, voicemail system or any other device of the Supplier containing such Customer Background IPR and/or Customer Data.

33.9 IPR Indemnity

33.9.1 The Supplier shall, during and after the Call Off Contract Period, on written demand, indemnify the Customer against all Losses incurred by, awarded against, or agreed to be paid by the Customer (whether before or after the making of the demand pursuant to the indemnity hereunder) arising from an IPR Claim.

33.9.2 If an IPR Claim is made, or the Supplier anticipates that an IPR Claim might be made, the Supplier may, at its own expense and sole option, either:

- (a) procure for the Customer the right to continue using the relevant item which is subject to the IPR Claim; or
- (b) replace or modify the relevant item with non-infringing substitutes provided that:
 - (i) the performance and functionality of the replaced or modified item is at least equivalent to the performance and functionality of the original item;
 - (ii) the replaced or modified item does not have an adverse effect on any other Goods and/or Services;
 - (iii) there is no additional cost to the Customer; and
 - (iv) the terms and conditions of this Call Off Contract shall apply to the replaced or modified Goods and/or Services.

33.9.3 If the Supplier elects to procure a licence in accordance with clause 33.9.2(a) or to modify or replace an item pursuant to clause 33.9.2(b), but this has not avoided or resolved the IPR Claim, then:

- (a) the Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract by written notice with immediate effect; and

- (b) without prejudice to the indemnity set out in clause 33.9.1, the Supplier shall be liable for all reasonable and unavoidable costs of the substitute goods and/or services including the additional costs of procuring, implementing and maintaining the substitute items.

33.10 Open Source Publication

33.10.1 Subject to clause 33.10.3, the Supplier agrees that the Customer may at its sole discretion publish as Open Source all or part of the Project Specific IPR Items after the Operational Services Commencement Date (such date to be notified by the Customer to the Supplier).

33.10.2 Subject to clause 33.10.3, the Supplier hereby warrants that the Project Specific IPR Items:

- (a) are suitable for release as Open Source and that the Supplier has used reasonable endeavours when developing the same to ensure that publication by the Customer will not enable a third party to use the published Project Specific IPRs or Project Specific IPR Items in any way, which could reasonably be foreseen to compromise the operation, running or security of the Project Specific IPRs or the Customer System;
- (b) have been developed by the Supplier using reasonable endeavours to ensure that publication by the Customer of the same shall not cause any harm or damage to any party using the published Project Specific IPRs;
- (c) do not contain any material which would bring the Customer into disrepute upon publication as Open Source;
- (d) do not contain any IPRs which have not been licensed to the Customer under licence terms which permit the publication of the Project Specific IPR Items as Open Source by the Customer;
- (e) will be supplied in a format suitable for publication as Open Source ("the Open Source Publication Material") no later than the date notified to the Supplier under clause 33.10.1; and
- (f) do not contain any Malicious Software.

33.10.3 The Supplier hereby acknowledges and agrees that any Supplier Background IPRs which it includes in the Open Source Publication Material supplied to the Customer pursuant to clause 33.10.2(e) and which have not been Approved for exclusion under clause 33.10.4 will become Open Source and will hereby be licensed to the Customer under the Open Source licence terms adopted by the Customer and treated as such following publication by the Customer.

33.10.4 Where the Customer has Approved a request by the Supplier under clause 33.1.4, for any part of the Project Specific IPRs to be excluded from the requirement to be in an Open Source format due to the intention to embed or integrate Supplier Background IPRs and/or Third Party IPRs (and where the Parties agree that such IPRs are not intended to be published as Open Source), the Supplier shall:

- (a) as soon as reasonably practicable, provide written details of the nature of the IPRs and items or Deliverables based on IPRs which are to be excluded from Open Source publication; and
- (b) include in the written details provided under clause 33.10.4 (a) information about the impact that inclusion of such IPRs and items or Deliverables based on such IPRs will have on any other Project Specific IPRs Items and the Customer's ability to publish such other items or Deliverables as Open Source.

34. SECURITY AND PROTECTION OF INFORMATION

34.1 Security Requirements

- 34.1.1 The Supplier shall comply with the Security Policy and the requirements of Call Off Schedule 7 (Security) including the Security Management Plan (if any) and shall ensure that the Security Management Plan produced by the Supplier fully complies with the Security Policy.
- 34.1.2 The Customer shall notify the Supplier of any changes or proposed changes to the Security Policy.
- 34.1.3 If the Supplier believes that a change or proposed change to the Security Policy will have a material and unavoidable cost implication to the provision of the Goods and/or Services it may propose a Variation to the Customer. In doing so, the Supplier must support its request by providing evidence of the cause of any increased costs and the steps that it has taken to mitigate those costs. Any change to the Call Off Contract Charges shall then be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 34.1.4 Until and/or unless a change to the Call Off Contract Charges is agreed by the Customer pursuant to the Variation Procedure the Supplier shall continue to provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with its existing obligations.

34.2 Protection of Customer Data

- 34.2.1 The Supplier shall not delete or remove any proprietary notices contained within or relating to the Customer Data.
- 34.2.2 The Supplier shall not store, copy, disclose, or use the Customer Data except as necessary for the performance by the Supplier of its obligations under this Call Off Contract or as otherwise Approved by the Customer.
- 34.2.3 To the extent that the Customer Data is held and/or Processed by the Supplier, the Supplier shall supply that Customer Data to the Customer as requested by the Customer and in the format (if any) specified by the Customer in the Call Off Order Form and, in any event, as specified by the Customer from time to time in writing.
- 34.2.4 The Supplier shall take responsibility for preserving the integrity of Customer Data and preventing the corruption or loss of Customer Data.
- 34.2.5 The Supplier shall perform secure back-ups of all Customer Data and shall ensure that up-to-date back-ups are stored off-site at an Approved location in accordance with any BCDR Plan or otherwise. The Supplier shall ensure that such back-ups are available to the Customer (or to such other person as the Customer may direct) at all times upon request and are delivered to the

Customer at no less than six (6) Monthly intervals (or such other intervals as may be agreed in writing between the Parties).

- 34.2.6 The Supplier shall ensure that any system on which the Supplier holds any Customer Data, including back-up data, is a secure system that complies with the Security Policy and the Security Management Plan (if any).
- 34.2.7 If at any time the Supplier suspects or has reason to believe that the Customer Data is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded in any way for any reason, then the Supplier shall notify the Customer immediately and inform the Customer of the remedial action the Supplier proposes to take.
- 34.2.8 If the Customer Data is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded as a result of a Default so as to be unusable, the Supplier may:
- (a) require the Supplier (at the Supplier's expense) to restore or procure the restoration of Customer Data to the extent and in accordance with the requirements specified in Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery) or as otherwise required by the Customer, and the Supplier shall do so as soon as practicable but not later than five (5) Working Days from the date of receipt of the Customer's notice; and/or
 - (b) itself restore or procure the restoration of Customer Data, and shall be repaid by the Supplier any reasonable expenses incurred in doing so to the extent and in accordance with the requirements specified in Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery) or as otherwise required by the Customer.

34.3 Confidentiality

- 34.3.1 For the purposes of clause 34.3, the term **"Disclosing Party"** shall mean a Party which discloses or makes available directly or indirectly its Confidential Information and **"Recipient"** shall mean the Party which receives or obtains directly or indirectly Confidential Information.
- 34.3.2 Except to the extent set out in clause 34.3 or where disclosure is expressly permitted elsewhere in this Call Off Contract, the Recipient shall:
- (a) treat the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information as confidential and keep it in secure custody (which is appropriate depending upon the form in which such materials are stored and the nature of the Confidential Information contained in those materials); and
 - (b) not disclose the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information to any other person except as expressly set out in this Call Off Contract or without obtaining the owner's prior written consent;
 - (c) not use or exploit the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information in any way except for the purposes anticipated under this Call Off Contract; and
 - (d) immediately notify the Disclosing Party if it suspects or becomes aware of any unauthorised access, copying, use or disclosure in

any form of any of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information.

34.3.3 The Recipient shall be entitled to disclose the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party where:

- (a) the Recipient is required to disclose the Confidential Information by Law, provided that clause 34.4 (Transparency and Freedom of Information) shall apply to disclosures required under the FOIA or the EIRs;
- (b) the need for such disclosure arises out of or in connection with:
 - (i) any legal challenge or potential legal challenge against the Customer arising out of or in connection with this Call Off Contract;
 - (ii) the examination and certification of the Customer's accounts (provided that the disclosure is made on a confidential basis) or for any examination pursuant to Section 6(1) of the National Audit Act 1983 of the economy, efficiency and effectiveness with which the Customer is making use of any Goods and/or Services provided under this Call Off Contract; or
 - (iii) the conduct of a Central Government Body review in respect of this Call Off Contract; or
- (c) the Recipient has reasonable grounds to believe that the Disclosing Party is involved in activity that may constitute a criminal offence under the Bribery Act 2010 and the disclosure is being made to the Serious Fraud Office;
- (d) such information was in the possession of the Disclosing Party without obligation of confidentiality prior to its disclosure by the information owner;
- (e) such information was obtained from a third party without obligation of confidentiality;
- (f) such information was already in the public domain at the time of disclosure otherwise than by a breach of this Call Off Contract or breach of a duty of confidentiality; and
- (g) the information is independently developed without access to the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information.

34.3.4 If the Recipient is required by Law to make a disclosure of Confidential Information, the Recipient shall as soon as reasonably practicable and to the extent permitted by Law notify the Disclosing Party of the full circumstances of the required disclosure including the relevant Law and/or regulatory body requiring such disclosure and the Confidential Information to which such disclosure would apply.

34.3.5 Subject to clause 34.3.2, the Supplier may only disclose the Confidential Information of the Customer on a confidential basis to:

- (a) Supplier Personnel who are directly involved in the provision of the Goods and/or Services and need to know the Confidential

Information to enable performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Call Off Contract; and

- (b) its professional advisers for the purposes of obtaining advice in relation to this Call Off Contract.

34.3.6 Where the Supplier discloses Confidential Information of the Customer pursuant to clause 34.3.5, it shall remain responsible at all times for compliance with the confidentiality obligations set out in this Call Off Contract by the persons to whom disclosure has been made.

34.3.7 The Customer may disclose the Confidential Information of the Supplier:

- (a) to any Central Government Body on the basis that the information may only be further disclosed to Central Government Bodies;
- (b) to the British Parliament and any committees of the British Parliament or if required by any British Parliamentary reporting requirement;
- (c) to the extent that the Customer (acting reasonably) deems disclosure necessary or appropriate in the course of carrying out its public functions;
- (d) on a confidential basis to a professional adviser, consultant, supplier or other person engaged by any of the entities described in clause 34.3.7(a) (including any benchmarking organisation) for any purpose relating to or connected with this Call Off Contract;
- (e) on a confidential basis for the purpose of the exercise of its rights under this Call Off Contract; or
- (f) to a proposed transferee, assignee or novatee of, or successor in title to the Customer,

and for the purposes of the foregoing, references to disclosure on a confidential basis shall mean disclosure subject to a confidentiality agreement or arrangement containing terms no less stringent than those placed on the Customer under clause 34.3.

34.3.8 Nothing in clause 34.3 shall prevent a Recipient from using any techniques, ideas or Know-How gained during the performance of this Call Off Contract in the course of its normal business to the extent that this use does not result in a disclosure of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information or an infringement of Intellectual Property Rights.

34.3.9 In the event that the Supplier fails to comply with clauses 34.3.2 to 34.3.5, the Customer reserves the right to terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default.

34.4 Transparency and Freedom of Information

34.4.1 The Parties acknowledge that

- (a) the Transparency Reports; and
- (b) the content of this Call Off Contract, including any changes to this Call Off Contract agreed from time to time, except for:

- (i) any information which is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the provisions of the FOIA, which shall be determined by the Customer; and
- (ii) Commercially Sensitive Information;

(together the “Transparency Information”) are not Confidential Information.

- 34.4.2 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Call Off Contract, the Supplier hereby gives its consent for the Customer to publish to the general public the Transparency Information in its entirety (but with any information which is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the provisions of the FOIA redacted). The Customer shall, prior to publication, consult with the Supplier on the manner and format of publication and to inform its decision regarding any redactions but shall have the final decision in its absolute discretion.
- 34.4.3 The Supplier shall assist and co-operate with the Customer to enable the Customer to publish the Transparency Information, including the preparation of the Transparency Reports in accordance with Call Off Schedule 13 (Transparency Reports).
- 34.4.4 If the Customer believes that publication of any element of the Transparency Information would be contrary to the public interest, the Customer shall be entitled to exclude such information from publication. The Customer acknowledges that it would expect the public interest by default to be best served by publication of the Transparency Information in its entirety. Accordingly, the Customer acknowledges that it will only exclude Transparency Information from publication in exceptional circumstances and agrees that where it decides to exclude information from publication it will provide a clear explanation to the Supplier.
- 34.4.5 The Customer shall publish the Transparency Information in a format that assists the general public in understanding the relevance and completeness of the information being published to ensure the public obtain a fair view on how the Call Off Contract is being performed, having regard to the context of the wider commercial relationship with the Supplier.
- 34.4.6 The Supplier agrees that any Information it holds that is not included in the Transparency Reports but is reasonably relevant to or that arises from the provision of the Services shall be provided to the Customer on request unless the cost of doing so would exceed the appropriate limit prescribed under section 12 of the FOIA. The Customer may disclose such information under the FOIA and the EIRs and may (except for Commercially Sensitive Information, Confidential Information (subject to clause 34.3.7(c)) and Open Book Data) publish such Information. The Supplier shall provide to the Customer within 5 Working Days (or such other period as the Customer may reasonably specify) any such Information requested by the Customer.
- 34.4.7 The Supplier acknowledges that the Customer is subject to the requirements of the FOIA and the EIRs. The Supplier shall:
- (a) provide all necessary assistance and cooperation as reasonably requested by the Customer to enable the Customer to comply with its Information disclosure obligations under the FOIA and EIRs;

- (b) transfer to the Customer all Requests for Information relating to this Call Off Contract that it receives as soon as practicable and in any event within two (2) Working Days of receipt;
- (c) provide the Customer with a copy of all Information held on behalf of the Customer requested in the Request for Information which is in its possession or control in the form that the Customer requires within five (5) Working Days (or such other period as the Customer may reasonably specify) of the Customer's request for such Information; and
- (d) not respond directly to a Request for Information addressed to the Customer unless authorised in writing to do so by the Customer.

34.4.8 The Supplier acknowledges that the Customer may be required under the FOIA and EIRs to disclose Information (including Commercially Sensitive Information) without consulting or obtaining consent from the Supplier. The Customer shall take reasonable steps to notify the Supplier of a Request for Information (in accordance with the Secretary of State's Section 45 Code of Practice on the Discharge of the Functions of Public Authorities under Part 1 of the FOIA) to the extent that it is permissible and reasonably practical for it to do so but (notwithstanding any other provision in this Call Off Contract) the Customer shall be responsible for determining in its absolute discretion whether any Commercially Sensitive Information and/or any other information is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the FOIA and EIRs.

34.5 Protection of Personal Data

- 34.5.1 Where any Personal Data are Processed in connection with the exercise of the Parties' rights and obligations under this Call Off Contract, the Parties acknowledge that the Supplier shall be acting as a Processor on behalf of the Customer as the Controller. The only Processing that the Supplier is authorised to do is listed in clause 34.5.13 and may not be determined by the Supplier.
- 34.5.2 The Supplier shall provide all reasonable assistance to the Customer in the preparation of any Data Protection Impact Assessment prior to commencing any Processing. Such assistance may, at the discretion of the Customer, include:
 - 34.5.2.1 a systematic description of the envisaged Processing operations and the purpose of the Processing;
 - 34.5.2.2 an assessment of the necessity and proportionality of the Processing operations in relation to the Services;
 - 34.5.2.3 an assessment of the risks to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects; and
 - 34.5.2.4 the measures envisaged to address the risks, including safeguards, security measures and mechanisms to ensure the protection of Personal Data.
- 34.5.3 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that its agents, Sub-Processors and employees shall:
 - 34.5.3.1 Process the Personal Data only in accordance with instructions from the Customer (which may be specific instructions or instructions of a general nature as set out in this Call Off Contract, or as otherwise

- notified by the Customer to the Supplier in writing from time to time) and clause 34.5.13, unless the Supplier is required to do otherwise by Law. If it is so required the Supplier shall promptly notify the Customer before Processing the Personal Data unless prohibited by Law;
- 34.5.3.2 notify the Customer immediately if it considers that any of the Customer's instructions infringe the Data Protection Laws;
 - 34.5.3.3 ensure that at all times it has in place Protective Measures (which are consistent with Article 32 of the GDPR) to guard against a Data Loss Event, which the Customer may reasonably reject (but failure to reject shall not amount to approval by the Customer of the adequacy of the Protective Measures), such measures to ensure a level of security commensurate with the risks associated with the Processing, and including the measures set out in this clause 34.5, having taken account of the:
 - (a) nature of the data to be protected;
 - (b) nature, scope, context and purpose of the Processing;
 - (c) the risk of varying likelihood and severity for the rights and freedoms of natural persons;
 - (d) Data Loss Event;
 - (e) state of technological development; and
 - (f) cost of implementing any measures.
 - 34.5.3.4 notify the Customer promptly and, in any event, within 48 hours, upon becoming aware of a Data Loss Event or circumstances that are likely to give rise to a Data Loss Event, providing the Customer with sufficient information to meet any obligations to report a Data Loss Event under the Data Protection Laws. Such notification shall as a minimum:
 - (a) describe the nature of the Data Loss Event, the categories and numbers of Data Subjects concerned, and the categories and numbers of Personal Data records concerned;
 - (b) communicate the name and contact details of the Data Protection Officer or other relevant contact from whom more information may be obtained;
 - (c) describe the likely consequences of the Data Loss Event; and
 - (d) describe the measures taken or proposed to be taken to address the Data Loss Event;
 - 34.5.3.5 co-operate with the Customer and take such reasonable steps as are directed by the Customer to assist in the investigation, mitigation and remediation of a Data Loss Event;
 - 34.5.3.6 not disclose the Personal Data to any Supplier Personnel unless necessary for the provision of the Services;
 - 34.5.3.7 other than where specifically authorised under this Call Off Contract, not appoint any third party sub-contractor to Process the Personal

Data ("**Sub-Processor**") without notifying the Customer in writing of the intended Sub-Processor and Processing, and obtaining the prior written consent of the Customer. In all cases where a Sub-Processor is appointed:

- (a) the contract between the Supplier and the Sub-Processor shall include terms which are substantially the same as those set out in this clause 34.5;
- (b) the Supplier shall provide the Customer with such information regarding the Sub-Processor as the Customer may reasonably require;
- (c) the Supplier shall remain fully liable to the Customer for any failure by a Sub-Processor to fulfil its obligations in relation to the Processing of any Personal Data; and
- (d) the use of the Sub-Processor shall be otherwise in accordance with clause 34.5.4;

34.5.3.8 take reasonable steps to ensure the reliability and integrity of any Supplier Personnel who have access to the Personal Data, ensuring in each case that access is strictly limited to those individuals who need to access the relevant Personal Data, as strictly necessary to perform the Services in the context of that individual's duties to the Supplier, and ensure that the Supplier Personnel:

- (a) do not Process the Personal Data except in accordance with this Call Off Contract and in particular clause 34.5.13;
- (b) are aware of and comply with the Supplier's obligations under this clause 34.5 together with any obligations pertaining to confidentiality or data protection which are set out in this Call Off Contract;
- (c) are subject to confidentiality undertakings with the Supplier or any Sub-Processor or other contractual or professional or statutory obligations of confidentiality;
- (d) are informed of the confidential nature of the Personal Data and do not publish, disclose or divulge any of the Personal Data to any third party unless directed in writing to do so by the Customer or as otherwise permitted by this Call Off Contract; and
- (e) have undergone adequate training in the use, care, protection and handling of Personal Data;

34.5.3.9 notify the Customer immediately if it receives:

- (a) from a Data Subject (or third party on their behalf):
 - (i) a Data Subject Access Request (or purported Data Subject Access Request);
 - (ii) a request to rectify any inaccurate Personal Data;
 - (iii) a request to have any Personal Data erased or blocked;
 - (iv) a request to restrict the Processing of any Personal Data;

- (v) a request to obtain a portable copy of Personal Data, or to transfer such a copy to any Third Party; or
 - (vi) an objection to any Processing of Personal Data;
 - (b) any communication from the Information Commissioner or any other regulatory authority in connection with Personal Data under this Call Off Contract;
 - (c) a request from any third party for disclosure of Personal Data where compliance with such request is required or purported to be required by Law; or
 - (d) any other request, complaint or communication relating to either Party's obligations under the Data Protection Laws;
- (each a "**Relevant Communication**").

The Supplier's obligation to notify under this clause 34.5.3.9 shall include the provision of further information to the Customer in phases, as details become available.

34.5.3.10 taking into account the nature of the Processing, provide the Customer with full cooperation and assistance (within the timescales reasonably required by the Customer, and in any case within sufficient time for the Customer to comply with any relevant timescales prescribed by the Data Protection Laws) in relation to any Relevant Communications (whether received by the Supplier or by the Customer directly) including by implementing such technical and organisational measures as may be reasonably required by the Customer and by promptly providing:

- (a) the Customer with full details and copies of the Relevant Communication (where received by the Supplier);
- (b) the Customer, on request by the Customer, with any Personal Data it holds in relation to a Data Subject; and
- (c) assistance as requested by the Customer with respect to any request from the Information Commissioner's Office, or any consultation by the Customer with the Information Commissioner's Office;
- (d) such assistance as is requested by the Customer to enable the Customer to comply with a Data Subject Access Request within the relevant timescales set out in the Data Protection Laws;

34.5.3.11 allow for audits (including inspections) of its data Processing activity by the Customer or the Customer's mandated Auditor, and if requested by the Customer, provide a written description of the measures that it has taken and technical and organisational security measures in place, for the purpose of compliance with its obligations pursuant to this clause 34.5 and provide to the Customer copies of all documentation relevant to such compliance including, protocols, procedures, guidance, training and manuals.

34.5.3.12 cease Processing the Personal Data immediately upon the earlier of the (i) termination or expiry of this Call Off Contract, or (ii) the

cessation of the Services, and as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, at the Customer's option (which shall be exercised in writing no later than 45 days after the circumstances set out in i) or ii) occurring), either return, or securely and irrevocably delete from its systems (so that such Personal Data cannot be recovered or reconstructed), the Personal Data and any copies of it or of the information it contains; and

34.5.3.13 designate a Data Protection Officer if required by the Data Protection Laws.

34.5.4 The Supplier shall not Process or otherwise transfer, or permit the transfer, of any Personal Data in or to any Restricted Country without obtaining the prior written consent of the Customer (unless the transfer is required by EU or member state law to which the Supplier is subject, and if this is the case then the Supplier shall inform the Customer of that requirement before Processing the Personal Data, unless a Law prohibits such information being provided on important grounds of public interest).

34.5.5 In respect of any Processing in, or transfer of Personal Data to, any Restricted Country permitted in accordance with clause 34.5.4, the Supplier shall, when requested by the Customer, promptly enter into an agreement with the Customer or any service recipient including or on such provisions as the Standard Contractual Clauses and/or such variation as a regulator or the Customer might require which terms shall, in the event of any conflict, take precedence over those in this clause 34.5, and the Supplier shall comply with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the Customer with respect to the transfer of the Personal Data;

34.5.6 Subject to the Customer providing the Supplier with all information reasonably required by the Supplier to comply with this clause 34.5.6, create and maintain a register setting out:

34.5.6.1 the types of Personal Data and categories of Data Subject whose Personal Data are Processed during the provision of the Services; and

34.5.6.2 a general description of the technical and organisational security measures adopted by the Supplier to protect the Personal Data in accordance with clause 34.5.3.3;

34.5.6.3 the categories of Processing carried out under this Call Off Contract;

34.5.6.4 each transfer of Personal Data authorised by the Customer from time to time;

34.5.6.5 where applicable, transfers of Personal Data to a third country or an international organisation, including the identification of that third country or international organisation and, where relevant, the documentation of suitable safeguards.

34.5.7 The Supplier shall use its reasonable endeavours to assist the Customer to comply with any obligations under the Data Protection Laws and shall not perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract in such a way as to cause the Customer to breach any of the Customer's obligations under the Data Protection Laws to the extent the Supplier is aware, or ought reasonably to have been aware, that the same would be a breach of such obligations.

- 34.5.8 Both the Customer and the Supplier shall comply with their respective obligations under the GDPR in relation to this Call Off Contract, including by adhering to any relevant codes of conduct published pursuant to Article 40 of the GDPR. In particular, the Customer shall ensure that, insofar as the Supplier is acting in the capacity as Data Processor on behalf of the Customer as Data Controller, all necessary permissions, authorisations and/or consents required for the Supplier to process Personal Data on behalf of the Customer are in place.
- 34.5.9 Both the Customer and the Supplier shall comply with their respective obligations under the NIS Regulations. In response to the obligations created by the NIS Regulations, the Customer may elect to produce a report setting out the steps to be reasonably followed by both parties in relation to their compliance with the NIS Regulations in the context of the Services, and the Supplier shall comply with the terms of any such report.
- 34.5.10 Notwithstanding any other provision in this Call Off Contract relating to amendments or variations to this Call Off Contract, the Customer may, at any time on not less than 30 Working Days' notice, revise this clause 34.5 by replacing it with any applicable controller to processor standard clauses or similar terms forming part of an applicable certification scheme (which shall apply when incorporated by attachment to this Call Off Contract).
- 34.5.11 The Parties agree to take account of any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office. The Customer may on not less than 30 Working Days' notice to the Supplier amend this Call Off Contract to ensure that it complies with any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office.
- 34.5.12 If following the date of this Call Off Contract:
- 34.5.12.1 any codes of practice, codes of conduct, regulatory guidance, standard clauses and any other related laws arising from the GDPR or from the NIS Regulations are published; or
- 34.5.12.2 the UK ceases to be a Member State of the European Union, then the Customer may require the Supplier to take such further reasonable actions, or enter into such further contractual terms, in each case as necessary to take account of these developments.
- 34.5.13 The table below sets out the agreed description of the Processing being undertaken in connection with the exercise of the Parties' rights and obligations under this Call Off Contract. The Supplier shall comply with any further written instructions with respect to Processing given by the Customer and any such further instructions shall be incorporated into this table:

Description	Details
Subject matter of the Processing	The data processed relates to inbound callers booking outpatient appointments from a selection of available dates and times. Each call is recorded.
Duration of the Processing	The Processing will commence on the Call Off Commencement Date and run until the later of (a) the end of the Call Off Initial Period (b) the end of the Call Off Extension Period (c) the date of termination of the Call off Contract (d) the end of any Exit Plan which requires the Supplier to Process Personal Data.

Nature and purposes of Processing	<p>The Personal Data is collected from the inbound caller by a call operative. This Personal Data is input into the NHS e-Referral System and an appointment is generated for the inbound caller. The appointment is recorded on the NHS e-Referral System.</p> <p>A recording of each inbound call is stored by the Supplier. The recording of the call is stored solely for quality monitoring purposes. The recording will be retrieved and reviewed for quality monitoring purposes, for example, in the event that there are any subsequent queries about the quality of care provided.</p>
Type of Personal Data	<p>The data which is presented by the caller and is therefore recorded is:</p> <p>Booking Reference Number</p> <p>Booking Password</p> <p>Full name</p> <p>Choice of Hospital</p> <p>Type of Clinic for which they are booking</p> <p>Date of Birth</p> <p>No other personal data is presented or discussed</p>
Categories of Data Subjects	The Data Subjects are members of the public calling to book outpatient appointments.
Plan for return of the data once the Processing is complete unless requirement under union or member state law to preserve that type of data	All calls are encrypted, recorded and stored for at least 12 Months. Individual call recordings must be retrievable, at the request of the Customer on the provision of a Caller reference number or a specific time and date of call.

34.5.14 The Controller could be the Customer and/or other parties and therefore all references to the Customer in this clause 34.5 shall be interpreted to extend to any other Controller as if they were a party to this Call Off Contract.

34.6 Cyber Security Requirements

34.6.1 The Supplier warrants and represents that it has complied with and throughout the Call Off Contract Period will continue to comply with the Cyber Security Requirements.

35. PUBLICITY AND BRANDING

35.1 The Supplier shall not:

- 35.1.1 make any press announcements or publicise this Call Off Contract in any way; or
- 35.1.2 use the Customer's name or brand in any promotion or marketing or announcement of orders,

35.1.3 without Approval (the decision of the Customer to Approve or not shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

35.2 Each Party acknowledges to the other that nothing in this Call Off Contract either expressly or by implication constitutes an endorsement of any products or services of the other Party (including the Goods and/or Services and Supplier Equipment) and each Party agrees not to conduct itself in such a way as to imply or express any such approval or endorsement.

I. LIABILITY AND INSURANCE

36. LIABILITY

36.1 Unlimited Liability

36.1.1 Neither Party excludes or limits its liability for:

- (a) death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or that of its employees, agents or Sub-Contractors (as applicable);
- (b) bribery or Fraud by it or its employees;
- (c) breach of any obligation as to title implied by section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or section 2 of the Supply of Goods and Services Act 1982; or
- (d) any liability to the extent it cannot be excluded or limited by Law.

36.1.2 The Supplier does not exclude or limit its liability in respect of the indemnity in clauses 33.9 (IPR Indemnity) and in each case whether before or after the making of a demand pursuant to the indemnity therein.

36.2 Financial Limits

36.2.1 Subject to clause 36.1 (Unlimited Liability), the Supplier's total aggregate liability:

- (a) in respect of all:
 - (i) Service Credits; and
 - (ii) Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure;incurred in any rolling period of 12 Months shall be subject in aggregate to the Service Credit Cap;
- (b) in respect of all other Losses incurred by the Customer under or in connection with this Call Off Contract as a result of Defaults by the Supplier shall in no event exceed:
 - (i) in relation to any Defaults occurring from the Call Off Commencement Date to the end of the first Call Off Contract Year, the higher of ten million pounds (£10,000,000) or a sum equal to one hundred and fifty per cent (150%) of the Estimated Year 1 Call Off Contract Charges;
 - (ii) in relation to any Defaults occurring in each subsequent Call Off Contract Year that commences during the remainder of the Call Off Contract Period, the higher of ten million pounds

(£10,000,000) in each such Call Off Contract Year or a sum equal to one hundred and fifty per cent (150%) of the Call Off Contract Charges payable to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in the previous Call Off Contract Year; and

- (iii) in relation to any Defaults occurring in each Call Off Contract Year that commences after the end of the Call Off Contract Period, the higher of ten million pounds (£10,000,000) in each such Call Off Contract Year or a sum equal to one hundred and fifty per cent (150%) of the Call Off Contract Charges payable to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in the last Call Off Contract Year commencing during the Call Off Contract Period;

in relation to liability arising from Default arising from breach of clause 34.3 (Confidentiality) or Default arising from breach of clause 34.5 (Protection of Personal Data), the higher of twenty million pounds (£20,000,000) in each such Call Off Contract Year or a sum equal to one hundred and fifty per cent (150%) of the Call Off Contract Charges payable to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in the last Call Off Contract Year commencing during the Call Off Contract Period, notwithstanding any other limitation in this clause 36.2.1(b),

unless the Customer has specified different financial limits in the Call Off Order Form.

36.2.2 Subject to clauses 36.1 (Unlimited Liability) and 36.2 (Financial Limits) and without prejudice to its obligation to pay the undisputed Call Off Contract Charges as and when they fall due for payment, the Customer's total aggregate liability in respect of all Losses as a result of Customer Causes shall be limited to:

- (a) in relation to any Customer Causes occurring from the Call Off Commencement Date to the end of the first Call Off Contract Year, a sum equal to the Estimated Year 1 Call Off Contract Charges;
- (b) in relation to any Customer Causes occurring in each subsequent Call Off Contract Year that commences during the remainder of the Call Off Contract Period, a sum equal to the Call Off Contract Charges payable to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in the previous Call Off Contract Year; and
- (c) in relation to any Customer Causes occurring in each Call Off Contract Year that commences after the end of the Call Off Contract Period, a sum equal to the Call Off Contract Charges payable to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in the last Call Off Contract Year commencing during the Call Off Contract Period.

36.3 Non-recoverable Losses

36.3.1 Subject to clause 36.1 (Unlimited Liability) neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for any:

- (a) indirect, special or consequential Loss;

- (b) loss of profits, turnover, savings, business opportunities or damage to goodwill (in each case whether direct or indirect).

36.4 Recoverable Losses

36.4.1 Subject to clause 36.2 (Financial Limits), and notwithstanding clause 36.3 (Non-recoverable Losses), the Supplier acknowledges that the Customer may, amongst other things, recover from the Supplier the following Losses incurred by the Customer to the extent that they arise as a result of a Default by the Supplier:

- (a) any additional operational and/or administrative costs and expenses incurred by the Customer, including costs relating to time spent by or on behalf of the Customer in dealing with the consequences of the Default;
- (b) any wasted expenditure or charges;
- (c) the additional cost of procuring Replacement Goods and/or Services for the remainder of the Call Off Contract Period and/or replacement Deliverables, which shall include any incremental costs associated with such Replacement Goods and/or Services and/or replacement Deliverables above those which would have been payable under this Call Off Contract;
- (d) any compensation or interest paid to a third party by the Customer; and
- (e) any fine, penalty or costs incurred by the Customer pursuant to Law.

36.5 Miscellaneous

36.5.1 Each Party shall use all reasonable endeavours to mitigate any loss or damage suffered arising out of or in connection with this Call Off Contract.

36.5.2 Any Deductions shall not be taken into consideration when calculating the Supplier's liability under clause 36.2 (Financial Limits).

36.5.3 Subject to any rights of the Customer under this Call Off Contract (including in respect of an IPR Claim), any claims by a third party where an indemnity is sought by that third party from a Party to this Call Off Contract shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Framework Schedule 20 (Conduct of Claims).

37. INSURANCE

37.1 This clause 37 will only apply where specified in the Call Off Order Form or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract.

37.2 Notwithstanding any benefit to the Customer of the policy or policies of insurance referred to in clause 31 (Insurance) of the Framework Agreement, the Supplier shall effect and maintain such further policy or policies of insurance or extensions to such existing policy or policies of insurance procured under the Framework Agreement in respect of all risks which may be incurred by the Supplier arising out of its performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract.

- 37.3 Without limitation to the generality of clause 37.2 the Supplier shall ensure that it maintains the policy or policies of insurance as stipulated in the Call Off Order Form.
- 37.4 The Supplier shall effect and maintain the policy or policies of insurance referred to in clause 37 for six (6) years after the Call Off Expiry Date.
- 37.5 The Supplier shall give the Customer, on request, copies of all insurance policies referred to in clause 37 or a broker's verification of insurance to demonstrate that the appropriate cover is in place, together with receipts or other evidence of payment of the latest premiums due under those policies.
- 37.6 If, for whatever reason, the Supplier fails to give effect to and maintain the insurance policies required under clause 37 the Customer may make alternative arrangements to protect its interests and may recover the premium and other costs of such arrangements as a debt due from the Supplier.
- 37.7 The provisions of any insurance or the amount of cover shall not relieve the Supplier of any liability under this Call Off Contract. It shall be the responsibility of the Supplier to determine the amount of insurance cover that will be adequate to enable the Supplier to satisfy any liability in relation to the performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract.
- 37.8 The Supplier shall ensure that nothing is done which would entitle the relevant insurer to cancel, rescind or suspend any insurance or cover, or to treat any insurance, cover or claim as voided in whole or part. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to notify the Customer (subject to third party confidentiality obligations) as soon as practicable when it becomes aware of any relevant fact, circumstance or matter which has caused, or is reasonably likely to provide grounds to, the relevant insurer to give notice to cancel, rescind, suspend or void any insurance, or any cover or claim under any insurance in whole or in part.

J. REMEDIES AND RELIEF

38. CUSTOMER REMEDIES FOR DEFAULT

38.1 Remedies

- 38.1.1 Without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Customer howsoever arising (including under Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring)) and subject to the exclusive financial remedy provisions in clauses 13.6 (Service Levels and Service Credits) and 6.4.1(b) (Delay Payments), if the Supplier commits any Default of this Call Off Contract then the Customer may (whether or not any part of the Goods and/or Services have been Delivered) do any of the following:
- (a) at the Customer's option, give the Supplier the opportunity (at the Supplier's expense) to remedy the Default together with any damage resulting from such Default (where such Default is capable of remedy) or to supply Replacement Goods and/or Services and carry out any other necessary work to ensure that the terms of this Call Off Contract are fulfilled, in accordance with the Customer's instructions;
 - (b) carry out, at the Supplier's expense, any work necessary to make the provision of the Goods and/or Services comply with this Call Off Contract;

- (c) if the Default is a material Default that is capable of remedy (and for these purposes a material Default may be a single material Default or a number of Defaults or repeated Defaults - whether of the same or different obligations and regardless of whether such Defaults are remedied - which taken together constitute a material Default):
 - (i) instruct the Supplier to comply with the Rectification Plan Process;
 - (ii) suspend this Call Off Contract (whereupon the relevant provisions of clause 44 (Partial Termination, Suspension and Partial Suspension) shall apply) and step-in to itself supply or procure a third party to supply (in whole or in part) the Goods and/or Services;
 - (iii) without terminating or suspending the whole of this Call Off Contract, terminate or suspend this Call Off Contract in respect of part of the provision of the Goods and/or Services only (whereupon the relevant provisions of clause 44 (Partial Termination, Suspension and Partial Suspension) shall apply) and step-in to itself supply or procure a third party to supply (in whole or in part) such part of the Good and/or Services;

38.1.2 Where the Customer exercises any of its step-in rights under clauses 38.1.1(c)(ii) or 38.1.1(c)(iii), the Customer shall have the right to charge the Supplier for and the Supplier shall on demand pay any costs reasonably incurred by the Customer (including any reasonable administration costs) in respect of the supply of any part of the Goods and/or Services by the Customer or a third party and provided that the Customer uses its reasonable endeavours to mitigate any additional expenditure in obtaining Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Goods and/or Services.

38.2 Rectification Plan Process

38.2.1 Where the Customer has instructed the Supplier to comply with the Rectification Plan Process pursuant to clause 38.1.1(c)(i):

- (a) the Supplier shall submit a draft Rectification Plan to the Customer for it to review as soon as possible and in any event within 10 (ten) Working Days (or such other period as may be agreed between the Parties) from the date of Customer's instructions. The Supplier shall submit a draft Rectification Plan even if the Supplier disputes that it is responsible for the Default giving rise to the Customer's request for a draft Rectification Plan.
- (b) the draft Rectification Plan shall set out:
 - (i) full details of the Default that has occurred, including a cause analysis;
 - (ii) the actual or anticipated effect of the Default; and
 - (iii) the steps which the Supplier proposes to take to rectify the Default (if applicable) and to prevent such Default from

recurring, including timescales for such steps and for the rectification of the Default (where applicable).

- 38.2.2 The Supplier shall promptly provide to the Customer any further documentation that the Customer requires to assess the Supplier's root cause analysis. If the Parties do not agree on the root cause set out in the draft Rectification Plan, either Party may refer the matter to be determined by an expert in accordance with paragraph 5 of Call Off Schedule 11 (Dispute Resolution Procedure).
- 38.2.3 The Customer may reject the draft Rectification Plan by notice to the Supplier if, acting reasonably, it considers that the draft Rectification Plan is inadequate, for example because the draft Rectification Plan:
- (a) is insufficiently detailed to be capable of proper evaluation;
 - (b) will take too long to complete;
 - (c) will not prevent reoccurrence of the Default; and/or
 - (d) will rectify the Default but in a manner which is unacceptable to the Customer.
- 38.2.4 The Customer shall notify the Supplier whether it consents to the draft Rectification Plan as soon as reasonably practicable. If the Customer rejects the draft Rectification Plan, the Customer shall give reasons for its decision and the Supplier shall take the reasons into account in the preparation of a revised Rectification Plan. The Supplier shall submit the revised draft of the Rectification Plan to the Customer for review within five (5) Working Days (or such other period as agreed between the Parties) of the Customer's notice rejecting the first draft.
- 38.2.5 If the Customer consents to the Rectification Plan, the Supplier shall immediately start work on the actions set out in the Rectification Plan.

39. SUPPLIER RELIEF DUE TO CUSTOMER CAUSE

39.1 If the Supplier has failed to:

- 39.1.1 Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date;
 - 39.1.2 provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Service Levels;
 - 39.1.3 comply with its obligations under this Call Off Contract,
- (each a "Supplier Non-Performance"),

and can demonstrate that the Supplier Non-Performance would not have occurred but for a Customer Cause, then (subject to the Supplier fulfilling its obligations in clause 17 (Supplier Notification of Customer Cause)):

- (a) the Supplier shall not be treated as being in breach of this Call Off Contract to the extent the Supplier can demonstrate that the Supplier Non-Performance was caused by the Customer Cause;
- (b) the Customer shall not be entitled to exercise any rights that may arise as a result of that Supplier Non-Performance to terminate this Call Off Contract pursuant to clause 41 (Customer Termination Rights) except clause 41.7 (Termination Without Cause);

- (c) where the Supplier Non-Performance constitutes the failure to Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date:
 - (i) the Milestone Date shall be postponed by a period equal to the period of Delay that the Supplier can demonstrate was caused by the Customer Cause;
 - (ii) if the Customer, acting reasonably, considers it appropriate, the Transition and Implementation Plan shall be amended to reflect any consequential revisions required to subsequent Milestone Dates resulting from the Customer Cause;
 - (iii) if failure to Achieve a Milestone attracts a Delay Payment, the Supplier shall have no liability to pay any such Delay Payment associated with the Milestone to the extent that the Supplier can demonstrate that such failure was caused by the Customer Cause; and/or
- (d) where the Supplier Non-Performance constitutes a Service Level Failure:
 - (i) the Supplier shall not be liable to accrue Service Credits;
 - (ii) the Customer shall not be entitled to any Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure pursuant to clause 14 (Critical Service Level Failure); and
 - (iii) the Supplier shall be entitled to invoice for the Call Off Contract Charges for the provision of the relevant Goods and/or Services affected by the Customer Cause,

in each case, to the extent that the Supplier can demonstrate that the Service Level Failure was caused by the Customer Cause.

39.2 In order to claim any of the rights and/or relief referred to in clause 39.1, the Supplier shall:

39.2.1 comply with its obligations under clause 17 (Supplier Notification of Customer Cause); and

39.2.2 within ten (10) Working Days of becoming aware that a Customer Cause has caused, or is likely to cause, a Supplier Non-Performance, give the Customer notice (a "**Relief Notice**") setting out details of:

- (a) the Supplier Non-Performance;
- (b) the Customer Cause and its effect on the Supplier's ability to meet its obligations under this Call Off Contract; and
- (c) the relief claimed by the Supplier.

39.3 Following the receipt of a Relief Notice, the Customer shall as soon as reasonably practicable consider the nature of the Supplier Non-Performance and the alleged Customer Cause and whether it agrees with the Supplier's assessment set out in the Relief Notice as to the effect of the relevant Customer Cause and its entitlement to relief, consulting with the Supplier where necessary.

39.4 Without prejudice to clauses 8.6 (Continuing Obligation to Provide the Services) and 9.11 (Continuing Obligation to Provide the Goods), if a Dispute arises as to:

39.4.1 whether a Supplier Non-Performance would not have occurred but for a Customer Cause; and/or

39.4.2 the nature and/or extent of the relief claimed by the Supplier,

either Party may refer the Dispute to the Dispute Resolution Procedure. Pending the resolution of the Dispute, both Parties shall continue to resolve the causes of, and mitigate the effects of, the Supplier Non-Performance.

39.5 Any Variation that is required to the Transition and Implementation Plan or to the Call Off Contract Charges pursuant to clause 39 shall be implemented in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

40. FORCE MAJEURE EVENT

40.1 Subject to the remainder of clause 40 (and, in relation to the Supplier, subject to its compliance with any obligations in clause 15 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)), a Party may claim relief under clause 40 from liability for failure to meet its obligations under this Call Off Contract for as long as and only to the extent that the performance of those obligations is directly affected by a Force Majeure Event. Any failure or delay by the Supplier in performing its obligations under this Call Off Contract which results from a failure or delay by an agent, Sub-Contractor or supplier shall be regarded as due to a Force Majeure Event only if that agent, Sub-Contractor or supplier is itself impeded by a Force Majeure Event from complying with an obligation to the Supplier.

40.2 The Affected Party shall as soon as reasonably practicable issue a Force Majeure Notice, which shall include details of the Force Majeure Event, its effect on the obligations of the Affected Party and any action the Affected Party proposes to take to mitigate its effect.

40.3 If the Supplier is the Affected Party, it shall not be entitled to claim relief under clause 40 to the extent that consequences of the relevant Force Majeure Event:

40.3.1 are capable of being mitigated by any of the provision of any Goods and/or Services, including any BCDR Goods and/or Services, but the Supplier has failed to do so; and/or

40.3.2 should have been foreseen and prevented or avoided by a prudent provider of goods and/or services similar to the Goods and/or Services, operating to the standards required by this Call Off Contract.

40.4 Subject to clause 40.5, as soon as practicable after the Affected Party issues the Force Majeure Notice, and at regular intervals thereafter, the Parties shall consult in good faith and use reasonable endeavours to agree any steps to be taken and an appropriate timetable in which those steps should be taken, to enable continued provision of the Goods and/or Services affected by the Force Majeure Event.

40.5 The Parties shall at all times following the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event and during its subsistence use their respective reasonable endeavours to prevent and mitigate the effects of the Force Majeure Event. Where the Supplier is the Affected Party, it shall take all steps in accordance with Good Industry Practice to overcome or minimise the consequences of the Force Majeure Event.

40.6 Where, as a result of a Force Majeure Event:

40.6.1 an Affected Party fails to perform its obligations in accordance with this Call Off Contract, then during the continuance of the Force Majeure Event:

- (a) the other Party shall not be entitled to exercise any rights to terminate this Call Off Contract in whole or in part as a result of such failure unless the provision of the Goods and/or Services is materially impacted by a Force Majeure Event which endures for a continuous period of more than ninety (90) days; and
- (b) the Supplier shall not be liable for any Default and the Customer shall not be liable for any Customer Cause arising as a result of such failure;

40.6.2 the Supplier fails to perform its obligations in accordance with this Call Off Contract:

- (a) the Customer shall not be entitled:
 - (i) during the continuance of the Force Majeure Event to exercise its step-in rights under clause 38.1.1(b) and 38.1.1(c) (Customer Remedies for Default) as a result of such failure;
 - (ii) to receive Delay Payments pursuant to clause 6.4 (Delay Payments) to the extent that the Achievement of any Milestone is affected by the Force Majeure Event; and
 - (iii) to receive Service Credits or withhold and retain any of the Call Off Contract Charges as Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure pursuant to clause 14 (Critical Service Level Failure) to the extent that a Service Level Failure or Critical Service Level Failure has been caused by the Force Majeure Event; and
- (b) the Supplier shall be entitled to receive payment of the Call Off Contract Charges (or a proportional payment of them) only to the extent that the Goods and/or Services (or part of the Goods and/or Services) continue to be provided in accordance with the terms of this Call Off Contract during the occurrence of the Force Majeure Event.

40.7 The Affected Party shall notify the other Party as soon as practicable after the Force Majeure Event ceases or no longer causes the Affected Party to be unable to comply with its obligations under this Call Off Contract.

40.8 Relief from liability for the Affected Party under clause 40 shall end as soon as the Force Majeure Event no longer causes the Affected Party to be unable to comply with its obligations under this Call Off Contract and shall not be dependent on the serving of notice under clause 40.7.

K. TERMINATION AND EXIT MANAGEMENT

41. CUSTOMER TERMINATION RIGHTS

41.1 Termination in Relation to Call Off Guarantee

41.1.1 Where this Call Off Contract is conditional upon the Supplier procuring a Call Off Guarantee pursuant to clause 4 (Call Off Guarantee), the Customer may

terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier where:

- (a) the Call Off Guarantor withdraws the Call Off Guarantee for any reason whatsoever;
- (b) the Call Off Guarantor is in breach or anticipatory breach of the Call Off Guarantee;
- (c) an Insolvency Event occurs in respect of the Call Off Guarantor; or
- (d) the Call Off Guarantee becomes invalid or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever,

and in each case the Call Off Guarantee (as applicable) is not replaced by an alternative guarantee agreement acceptable to the Customer; or

- (e) the Supplier fails to provide the documentation required by clause 4.1 by the date so specified by the Customer.

41.2 Termination on Material Default

41.2.1 The Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier where:

- (a) the Supplier commits a Critical Service Level Failure;
- (b) the representation and warranty given by the Supplier pursuant to clause 3.2.5 (Representations and Warranties) is materially untrue or misleading, and the Supplier fails to provide details of proposed mitigating factors which in the reasonable opinion of the Customer are acceptable;
- (c) as a result of any Defaults, the Customer incurs Losses in any Contract Year which exceed 80% (unless stated differently in the Call Off Order Form) of the value of the Supplier's aggregate annual liability limit for that Contract Year as set out in clauses 36.2.1(a) and 36.2.1(b) (Liability);
- (d) the Customer expressly reserves the right to terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default, including pursuant to any of the following clauses: 6.2.3 (Transition and Implementation Plan), 8.4.2 (Services), 9.4.2 and 9.6.1 (Goods), 10.3 (Installation Works), 14.1 (Critical Service Level Failure), 16.4 (Disruption), 21.5 (Records, Audit Access and Open Book Data), 24 (Promoting Tax Compliance), 34.3.9 (Confidentiality), 50.6.2 (Prevention of Fraud and Bribery), paragraph 1.2.4 of the Annex to Part A and paragraph 1.2.4 of the Annex to Part B of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer);
- (e) the Supplier commits any material Default of this Call Off Contract which is not, in the reasonable opinion of the Customer, capable of remedy; and/or
- (f) the Supplier commits a Default, including a material Default, which in the opinion of the Customer is remediable but has not remedied such Default to the satisfaction of the Customer in accordance with the Rectification Plan Process.

- 41.2.2 For the purpose of clause 41.2.1, a material Default may be a single material Default or a number of Defaults or repeated Defaults (whether of the same or different obligations and regardless of whether such Defaults are remedied) which taken together constitute a material Default.

41.3 Termination in Relation to Financial Standing

- 41.3.1 The Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier where in the reasonable opinion of the Customer there is a material detrimental change in the financial standing and/or the credit rating of the Supplier which:

- (a) adversely impacts on the Supplier's ability to supply the Goods and/or Services under this Call Off Contract; or
- (b) could reasonably be expected to have an adverse impact on the Suppliers ability to supply the Goods and/or Services under this Call Off Contract.

41.4 Termination on Insolvency

- 41.4.1 The Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier where an Insolvency Event affecting the Supplier occurs.

41.5 Termination on Change of Control

- 41.5.1 The Supplier shall notify the Customer immediately in writing and as soon as the Supplier is aware (or ought reasonably to be aware) that it is anticipating, undergoing, undergoes or has undergone a Change of Control and provided such notification does not contravene any Law.

- 41.5.2 The Supplier shall ensure that any notification made pursuant to clause 41.5.1 shall set out full details of the Change of Control including the circumstances suggesting and/or explaining the Change of Control.

- 41.5.3 The Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice under clause 41.5 to the Supplier within six (6) Months of:

- (a) being notified in writing that a Change of Control is anticipated or in contemplation or has occurred; or
- (b) where no notification has been made, the date that the Customer becomes aware that a Change of Control is anticipated or is in contemplation or has occurred,

but shall not be permitted to terminate where an Approval was granted prior to the Change of Control.

41.6 Termination for breach of Regulations

- 41.6.1 The Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier on the occurrence of any of the statutory provisos contained in Regulation 73 (1) (a) to (c).

41.7 Termination Without Cause

- 41.7.1 The Customer shall have the right to terminate this Call Off Contract at any time by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier giving at least three (3) Months written notice (unless stated differently in the Call Off Order Form).

41.8 Termination in Relation to Framework Agreement

- 41.8.1 The Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier if the Framework Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.

41.9 Termination In Relation to Benchmarking

- 41.9.1 The Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier if the Supplier refuses or fails to comply with its obligations as set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 of Framework Schedule 12 (Continuous Improvement and Benchmarking).

41.10 Termination in Relation to Variation

- 41.10.1 The Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier for failure of the Parties to agree or the Supplier to implement a Variation in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

42. SUPPLIER TERMINATION RIGHTS

42.1 Termination on Customer Cause for Failure to Pay

- 42.1.1 The Supplier may, by issuing a Termination Notice to the Customer, terminate this Call Off Contract if the Customer fails to pay an undisputed sum due to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract which in aggregate exceeds an amount equal to one Month's average Call Off Contract Charges (unless a different amount has been specified in the Call Off Order Form), for the purposes of this clause 42.1.1 (the "**Undisputed Sums Limit**"), and the said undisputed sum due remains outstanding for forty (40) Working Days (the "**Undisputed Sums Time Period**") after the receipt by the Customer of a written notice of non-payment from the Supplier specifying:

- (a) the Customer's failure to pay; and
- (b) the correct overdue and undisputed sum; and
- (c) the reasons why the undisputed sum is due; and
- (d) the requirement on the Customer to remedy the failure to pay; and

this Call Off Contract shall then terminate on the date specified in the Termination Notice (which shall not be less than twenty (20) Working Days from the date of the issue of the Termination Notice), save that such right of termination shall not apply where the failure to pay is due to the Customer exercising its rights under this Call Off Contract including clause 23.3 (Retention and Set off).

- 42.1.2 The Supplier shall not suspend the supply of the Goods and/or Services for failure of the Customer to pay undisputed sums of money (whether in whole or in part).

43. TERMINATION BY EITHER PARTY

43.1 Termination for continuing Force Majeure Event

- 43.1.1 Either Party may, by issuing a Termination Notice to the other Party, terminate this Call Off Contract in accordance with clause 40.6.1(a) (Force Majeure Event).

44. PARTIAL TERMINATION, SUSPENSION AND PARTIAL SUSPENSION

- 44.1 Where the Customer has the right to terminate this Call Off Contract, the Customer shall be entitled to terminate or suspend all or part of this Call Off Contract provided always that, if the Customer elects to terminate or suspend this Call Off Contract in part, the parts of this Call Off Contract not terminated or suspended can, in the Customer's reasonable opinion, operate effectively to deliver the intended purpose of the surviving parts of this Call Off Contract.
- 44.2 Any suspension of this Call Off Contract under clause 44.1 shall be for such period as the Customer may specify and without prejudice to any right of termination which has already accrued, or subsequently accrues, to the Customer.
- 44.3 The Parties shall seek to agree the effect of any Variation necessitated by a partial termination, suspension or partial suspension in accordance with the Variation Procedure, including the effect that the partial termination, suspension or partial suspension may have on the provision of any other Goods and/or Services and the Call Off Contract Charges, provided that the Supplier shall not be entitled to:
- 44.3.1 an increase in the Call Off Contract Charges in respect of the provision of the Goods and/or Services that have not been terminated if the partial termination arises due to the exercise of any of the Customer's termination rights under clause 41 (Customer Termination Rights) except clause 41.7 (Termination Without Cause); and
- 44.3.2 reject the Variation.

45. CONSEQUENCES OF EXPIRY OR TERMINATION

- 45.1 **Consequences of termination under clauses 41.1 (Termination in Relation to Call Off Guarantee), 41.2 (Termination on Material Default), 41.3 (Termination in Relation to Financial Standing), 41.8 (Termination in Relation to Framework Agreement), 41.9 (Termination in Relation to Benchmarking) and 41.10 (Termination in Relation to Variation)**
- 45.1.1 Where the Customer:
- (a) terminates (in whole or in part) this Call Off Contract under any of the clauses referred to in clause 45.1; and
 - (b) then makes other arrangements for the supply of the Goods and/or Services,
- the Customer may recover from the Supplier the cost reasonably incurred of making those other arrangements and any additional expenditure incurred by the Customer throughout the remainder of the Call Off Contract Period provided that Customer shall take all reasonable steps to mitigate such additional expenditure. No further payments shall be payable by the Customer to the Supplier until the Customer has established the final cost of making those other arrangements.

45.2 Consequences of termination under clauses 41.7 (Termination Without Cause) and 42.1 (Termination on Customer Cause for Failure to Pay)

45.2.1 Where:

- (a) the Customer terminates (in whole or in part) this Call Off Contract under clause 41.7 (Termination Without Cause); or
- (b) the Supplier terminates this Call Off Contract pursuant to clause 42.1 (Termination on Customer Cause for Failure to Pay),

the Customer shall indemnify the Supplier against any reasonable and proven Losses which would otherwise represent an unavoidable loss by the Supplier by reason of the termination of this Call Off Contract, provided that the Supplier takes all reasonable steps to mitigate such Losses. The Supplier shall submit a fully itemised and costed list of such Losses, with supporting evidence including such further evidence as the Customer may require, reasonably and actually incurred by the Supplier as a result of termination under clause 41.7 (Termination without Cause).

45.2.2 The Customer shall not be liable under clause 45.2.1 to pay any sum which:

- (a) was claimable under insurance held by the Supplier, and the Supplier has failed to make a claim on its insurance, or has failed to make a claim in accordance with the procedural requirements of the insurance policy; or
- (b) when added to any sums paid or due to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract, exceeds the total sum that would have been payable to the Supplier if this Call Off Contract had not been terminated.

45.3 Consequences of termination under clause 43.1 (Termination for continuing Force Majeure Event)

45.3.1 The costs of termination incurred by the Parties shall lie where they fall if either Party terminates or partially terminates this Call Off Contract for a continuing Force Majeure Event pursuant to clause 43.1 (Termination for continuing Force Majeure Event).

45.4 Consequences of Termination for Any Reason

45.4.1 Save as otherwise expressly provided in this Call Off Contract:

- (a) termination or expiry of this Call Off Contract shall be without prejudice to any rights, remedies or obligations accrued under this Call Off Contract prior to termination or expiration and nothing in this Call Off Contract shall prejudice the right of either Party to recover any amount outstanding at the time of such termination or expiry; and
- (b) termination of this Call Off Contract shall not affect the continuing rights, remedies or obligations of the Customer or the Supplier under clauses 21 (Records, Audit Access & Open Book Data), 33 (Intellectual Property Rights), 34.3 (Confidentiality), 34.4 (Transparency and Freedom of Information) 34.5 (Protection of Personal Data), 36 (Liability), 45 (Consequences of Expiry or Termination), 51 (Severance), 53

(Entire Agreement), 54 (Third Party Rights) 56 (Dispute Resolution) and 57 (Governing Law and Jurisdiction), and the provisions of Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions), Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing), Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management), Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer), Call Off Schedule 11 (Dispute Resolution Procedure) and, without limitation to the foregoing, any other provision of this Call Off Contract which expressly or by implication is to be performed or observed notwithstanding termination or expiry shall survive the Call Off Expiry Date.

45.5 Exit management

45.5.1 The Parties shall comply with the exit management provisions set out in Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management).

L. MISCELLANEOUS AND GOVERNING LAW

46. COMPLIANCE

46.1 Health and Safety

46.1.1 The Supplier shall perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract (including those in relation to the Goods and/or Services) in accordance with:

- (a) all applicable Law regarding health and safety; and
- (b) the Customer's health and safety policy (as provided to the Supplier from time to time) whilst at the Customer Premises.

46.1.2 Each Party shall promptly notify the other of as soon as possible of any health and safety incidents or material health and safety hazards at the Customer Premises of which it becomes aware and which relate to or arise in connection with the performance of this Call Off Contract

46.1.3 While on the Customer Premises, the Supplier shall comply with any health and safety measures implemented by the Customer in respect of Supplier Personnel and other persons working there and any instructions from the Customer on any necessary associated safety measures.

46.2 Equality and Diversity

46.2.1 The Supplier shall:

- (a) perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract (including those in relation to provision of the Goods and/or Services) in accordance with:
 - (i) all applicable equality Law (whether in relation to race, sex, gender reassignment, religion or belief, disability, sexual orientation, pregnancy, maternity, age or otherwise); and
 - (ii) any other requirements and instructions which the Customer reasonably imposes in connection with any equality obligations imposed on the Customer at any time under applicable equality Law;
- (b) take all necessary steps, and inform the Customer of the steps taken, to prevent unlawful discrimination designated as such by

any court or tribunal, or the Equality and Human Rights Commission or (any successor organisation).

46.3 Official Secrets Act and Finance Act

46.3.1 The Supplier shall comply with the provisions of:

- (a) the Official Secrets Acts 1911 to 1989; and
- (b) section 182 of the Finance Act 1989.

46.4 Environmental Requirements

46.4.1 The Supplier shall, when working on the Sites, perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract in accordance with the Environmental Policy of the Customer.

46.4.2 The Customer shall provide a copy of its written Environmental Policy (if any) to the Supplier upon the Supplier's written request.

46.5 Corporate Social Responsibility Conduct

46.5.1 The Customer conducts its activity based on corporate and social responsibility values which are consistent with government policy regarding social responsibility, environmental responsibility, and ethical and human rights.

46.5.2 The Supplier represents and warrants that it:

- (a) complies with all CSR Laws;
- (b) requires its Sub-Contractors and any person under its control, to comply with all CSR Laws; and
- (c) has adopted a written corporate and social responsibility policy that sets out its values for activity and behaviour (including, without limitation, employees, clients, stakeholders and communities impacted by the Supplier's business activities and the environment).

46.5.3 The Supplier shall notify the Customer in the event that its corporate and social responsibility policies conflict with, or do not cover the same subject matter in an equivalent level of detail as is in, the CSR Policies.

46.6 Modern Slavery

46.6.1 The Supplier represents and warrants that at the Call Off Commencement Date neither the Supplier, nor any of its officers and employees:

- (a) have been convicted of any offence involving slavery and human trafficking; and
- (b) having made reasonable enquiries, so far as it is aware, have been or is the subject of any investigation, inquiry or enforcement proceedings by any governmental, administrative or regulatory body regarding any offence or alleged offence of or in connection with slavery and human trafficking.

46.6.2 The Supplier shall implement due diligence procedures for its Sub-Contractors and other participants in its supply chains, to ensure that there is no slavery or human trafficking in its supply chains.

47. ASSIGNMENT AND NOVATION

47.1 The Supplier shall not assign, novate, Sub-Contract or otherwise dispose of or create any trust in relation to any or all of its rights, obligations or liabilities under this Call Off Contract or any part of it without Approval.

47.2 The Customer may assign, novate or otherwise dispose of any or all of its rights, liabilities and obligations under this Call Off Contract or any part thereof to:

47.2.1 any other Contracting Authority; or

47.2.2 any other body established by the Crown or under statute in order substantially to perform any of the functions that had previously been performed by the Customer; or

47.2.3 any private sector body which substantially performs the functions of the Customer,

and the Supplier shall, at the Customer's request, enter into a novation agreement in such form as the Customer shall reasonably specify in order to enable the Customer to exercise its rights pursuant to this clause 47.2.

47.3 A change in the legal status of the Customer shall not, subject to clause 47.4, affect the validity of this Call Off Contract and this Call Off Contract shall be binding on any successor body to the Customer.

47.4 If the Customer assigns, novates or otherwise disposes of any of its rights, obligations or liabilities under this Call Off Contract to a private sector body in accordance with clause 47.2.3 (the "**Transferee**" in the rest of this clause 47.4) the right of termination of the Customer in clause 41.4 (Termination on Insolvency) shall be available to the Supplier in the event of insolvency of the Transferee (as if the references to Supplier in clause 41.4 (Termination on Insolvency) and to Supplier or framework guarantor or Call Off Guarantor in the definition of Insolvency Event were references to the Transferee).

48. WAIVER AND CUMULATIVE REMEDIES

48.1 The rights and remedies under this Call Off Contract may be waived only by notice in accordance with clause 55 (Notices) and in a manner that expressly states that a waiver is intended. A failure or delay by a Party in ascertaining or exercising a right or remedy provided under this Call Off Contract or by Law shall not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy, nor shall it prevent or restrict the further exercise of that right or remedy.

48.2 Unless otherwise provided in this Call Off Contract, rights and remedies under this Call Off Contract are cumulative and do not exclude any rights or remedies provided by Law, in equity or otherwise.

49. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

49.1 Except as expressly provided otherwise in this Call Off Contract, nothing in this Call Off Contract, nor any actions taken by the Parties pursuant to this Call Off Contract, shall create a partnership, joint venture or relationship of employer and employee or principal and agent between the Parties, or authorise either Party to make representations or enter into any commitments for or on behalf of any other Party.

50. PREVENTION OF FRAUD AND BRIBERY

- 50.1 The Supplier represents and warrants that neither it, nor to the best of its knowledge any Supplier Personnel, have at any time prior to the Call Off Commencement Date:
- 50.1.1 committed a Prohibited Act or been formally notified that it is subject to an investigation or prosecution which relates to an alleged Prohibited Act; and/or
 - 50.1.2 been listed by any government department or agency as being debarred, suspended, proposed for suspension or debarment, or otherwise ineligible for participation in government procurement programmes or contracts on the grounds of a Prohibited Act.
- 50.2 The Supplier shall not during the Call Off Contract Period:
- 50.2.1 commit a Prohibited Act; and/or
 - 50.2.2 do or suffer anything to be done which would cause the Customer or any of the Customer's employees, consultants, contractors, sub-contractors or agents to contravene any of the Relevant Requirements or otherwise incur any liability in relation to the Relevant Requirements.
- 50.3 The Supplier shall during the Call Off Contract Period:
- 50.3.1 establish, maintain and enforce, and require that its Sub-Contractors establish, maintain and enforce, policies and procedures which are adequate to ensure compliance with the Relevant Requirements and prevent the occurrence of a Prohibited Act;
 - 50.3.2 keep appropriate records of its compliance with its obligations under clause 50.3.1 and make such records available to the Customer on request;
 - 50.3.3 if so required by the Customer, within twenty (20) Working Days of the Call Off Commencement Date, and annually thereafter, certify to the Customer in writing that the Supplier and all persons associated with it or its Sub-Contractors or other persons who are supplying the Goods and/or Services in connection with this Call Off Contract are compliant with the Relevant Requirements. The Supplier shall provide such supporting evidence of compliance as the Customer may reasonably request; and
 - 50.3.4 have, maintain and, where appropriate, enforce an anti-bribery policy (which shall be disclosed to the Customer on request) to prevent it and any Supplier Personnel or any person acting on the Supplier's behalf from committing a Prohibited Act.
- 50.4 The Supplier shall immediately notify the Customer in writing if it becomes aware of any breach of clause 50.1, or has reason to believe that it has or any of the Supplier Personnel have:
- 50.4.1 been subject to an investigation or prosecution which relates to an alleged Prohibited Act;
 - 50.4.2 been listed by any government department or agency as being debarred, suspended, proposed for suspension or debarment, or otherwise ineligible for participation in government procurement programmes or contracts on the grounds of a Prohibited Act; and/or
 - 50.4.3 received a request or demand for any undue financial or other advantage of any kind in connection with the performance of this Call Off Contract or otherwise suspects that any person or Party directly or indirectly connected with this Call Off Contract has committed or attempted to commit a Prohibited Act.

- 50.5 If the Supplier makes a notification to the Customer pursuant to clause 50.4, the Supplier shall respond promptly to the Customer's enquiries, co-operate with any investigation, and allow the Customer to audit any books, records and/or any other relevant documentation in accordance with clause 21 (Records, Audit Access and Open Book Data).
- 50.6 If the Supplier breaches clause 50.3, the Customer may by notice:
- 50.6.1 require the Supplier to remove from performance of this Call Off Contract any Supplier Personnel whose acts or omissions have caused the Supplier's breach; or
 - 50.6.2 immediately terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default.
- 50.7 Any notice served by the Customer under clause 50.4 shall specify the nature of the Prohibited Act, the identity of the Party who the Customer believes has committed the Prohibited Act and the action that the Customer has elected to take (including, where relevant, the date on which this Call Off Contract shall terminate).
- 50.8 The Customer places the utmost importance on the need to prevent Fraud and irregularity in the delivery of this Call Off Contract. The Supplier and its Sub-Contractors are required to:
- a) have an established system that enables the Supplier and Sub-Contractor staff to report inappropriate behaviour by colleagues in respect of contract performance claims;
 - b) ensure that their performance management systems do not encourage individual staff to make false claims regarding achievement of contract performance targets;
 - c) ensure a segregation of duties within the Supplier's or Sub-contractor's operation between those employees directly involved in delivering the service/goods performance and those reporting achievement of contract performance to the Customer;
 - d) ensure that an audit system is implemented to provide periodic checks, as a minimum at six (6) Monthly intervals, to ensure effective and accurate recording and reporting of contract performance.
- 50.9 The Supplier shall use its best endeavours to safeguard the Customer's funding of the Call Off Contract against Fraud generally and, in particular, Fraud on the part of the Supplier's directors, employees or Sub-Contractors. The Supplier shall pay the utmost regard to safeguarding public funds against misleading claims for payment and shall notify the Customer immediately if it has reason to suspect that any serious irregularity or Fraud has occurred or is occurring.
- 50.10 If the Supplier, its Supplier Personnel or its Sub-Contractors commit Fraud in relation to this or any other contract with the Crown (including the Authority) the Authority may:
- a) terminate the Call Off Contract and recover from the Supplier the amount of any loss suffered by the Customer resulting from the termination, including the cost reasonably incurred by the Customer of making other arrangements for the supply of the Services and any additional expenditure incurred by the Customer throughout the remainder of the Call Off Contract Period; or

- b) recover in full from the Supplier any other loss sustained by the Customer in consequence of any Default of this clause.

50.11 Any act of Fraud committed by the Supplier or its Sub-Contractors (whether under this Call Off Contract or any other contract with any other Contracting Authority) shall entitle the Customer to terminate this Call Off Contract, and any other contract the Customer has with the Supplier, by serving written notice on the Supplier.

50.12 If the Customer finds that the Supplier has deliberately submitted false claims for Call Off Contract payments with the knowledge of its senior officers the Customer will be entitled to terminate this Call Off Contract, or any other contract the Customer has with the Supplier, with immediate effect.

51. SEVERANCE

51.1 If any provision of this Call Off Contract (or part of any provision) is held to be void or otherwise unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such provision (or part) shall to the extent necessary to ensure that the remaining provisions of this Call Off Contract are not void or unenforceable be deemed to be deleted and the validity and/or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Call Off Contract shall not be affected.

51.2 In the event that any deemed deletion under clause 51.1 is so fundamental as to prevent the accomplishment of the purpose of this Call Off Contract or materially alters the balance of risks and rewards in this Call Off Contract, either Party may give notice to the other Party requiring the Parties to commence good faith negotiations to amend this Call Off Contract so that, as amended, it is valid and enforceable, preserves the balance of risks and rewards in this Call Off Contract and, to the extent that is reasonably practicable, achieves the Parties' original commercial intention.

51.3 If the Parties are unable to resolve the Dispute arising under clause 51 within twenty (20) Working Days of the date of the notice given pursuant to clause 51.2, this Call Off Contract shall automatically terminate with immediate effect. The costs of termination incurred by the Parties shall lie where they fall if this Call Off Contract is terminated pursuant to clause 51.

52. FURTHER ASSURANCES

52.1 Each Party undertakes at the request of the other, and at the cost of the requesting Party to do all acts and execute all documents which may be necessary to give effect to the meaning of this Call Off Contract.

53. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

53.1 This Call Off Contract and the documents referred to in it constitute the entire agreement between the Parties in respect of the matter and supersede and extinguish all prior negotiations, course of dealings or agreements made between the Parties in relation to its subject matter, whether written or oral.

53.2 Neither Party has been given, nor entered into this Call Off Contract in reliance on, any warranty, statement, promise or representation other than those expressly set out in this Call Off Contract.

53.3 Nothing in clause 53 shall exclude any liability in respect of misrepresentations made fraudulently.

54. THIRD PARTY RIGHTS

54.1 The provisions of paragraphs 2.1 and 2.6 of Part A, paragraphs 2.1, 2.6, 3.1 and 3.3 of Part B, paragraphs 2.1 and 2.3 of Part C and paragraphs and 1.4, 2.3 and 2.8 of Part D of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) and the provisions of paragraph 9.9 of Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management) (together "**Third Party Provisions**") confer benefits on persons named in such provisions other than the Parties (each such person a "**Third Party Beneficiary**") and are intended to be enforceable by Third Parties Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.

54.2 Subject to clause 54.1, a person who is not a Party to this Call Off Contract has no right under the CTRPA to enforce any term of this Call Off Contract but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available otherwise than pursuant to that Act.

54.3 No Third Party Beneficiary may enforce, or take any step to enforce, any Third Party Provision without the prior written consent of the Customer, which may, if given, be given on and subject to such terms as the Customer may determine.

54.4 Any amendments or modifications to this Call Off Contract may be made, and any rights created under clause 54.1 may be altered or extinguished, by the Parties without the consent of any Third Party Beneficiary.

55. NOTICES

55.1 Except as otherwise expressly provided within this Call Off Contract, any notices sent under this Call Off Contract must be in writing. For the purpose of clause 55, an e-mail is accepted as being "in writing".

55.2 Subject to clause 55.3, the following table sets out the method by which notices may be served under this Call Off Contract and the respective deemed time and proof of service:

Manner of delivery	Deemed time of delivery	Proof of Service
Email (Subject to clauses 55.3 and 55.4)	9.00am on the first Working Day after sending	Dispatched as a pdf attachment to an e-mail to the correct e-mail address without any error message
Personal delivery	On delivery, provided delivery is between 9.00am and 5.00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise, delivery will occur at 9.00am on the next Working Day	Properly addressed and delivered as evidenced by signature of a delivery receipt
Royal Mail Signed For™ 1 st Class or other prepaid, next Working Day service providing	At the time recorded by the delivery service, provided that delivery is between 9.00am and	Properly addressed prepaid and delivered as evidenced by signature of a delivery receipt

proof of delivery	5.00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise, delivery will occur at 9.00am on the same Working Day (if delivery before 9.00am) or on the next Working Day (if after 5.00pm)	
E-procurement software message (Subject to clauses 55.3 and 55.4)	9.00am on the first Working Day after sending	Delivered via an attachment to an e-procurement Supplier record without any error message

55.3 The following notices may only be served as an attachment to an email if the original notice is then sent to the recipient by personal delivery or Royal Mail Signed For™ 1st Class or other prepaid in the manner set out in the table in clause 55.2:

55.3.1 any Termination Notice (clause 41 (Customer Termination Rights)),

55.3.2 any notice in respect of:

- (a) partial termination, suspension or partial suspension (clause 44 (Partial Termination, Suspension and Partial Suspension)),
- (b) waiver (clause 48 (Waiver and Cumulative Remedies))
- (c) Default or Customer Cause; and

55.3.3 any Dispute Notice.

55.4 Failure to send any original notice by personal delivery or recorded delivery in accordance with clause 55.3 shall invalidate the service of the related e-mail transmission. The deemed time of delivery of such notice shall be the deemed time of delivery of the original notice sent by personal delivery or Royal Mail Signed For™ 1st Class delivery (as set out in the table in clause 55.2) or, if earlier, the time of response or acknowledgement by the other Party to the email attaching the notice.

55.5 Clause 55 does not apply to the service of any proceedings or other documents in any legal action or, where applicable, any arbitration or other method of dispute resolution (other than the service of a Dispute Notice under the Dispute Resolution Procedure).

55.6 For the purposes of clause 55, the address and email address of each Party shall be as specified in the Call Off Order Form.

56. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

56.1 The Parties shall resolve Disputes arising out of or in connection with this Call Off Contract in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

56.2 The Supplier shall continue to provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the terms of this Call Off Contract until a Dispute has been resolved.

57. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

57.1 This Call Off Contract and any issues, Disputes or claims (whether contractual or non-contractual) arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of England and Wales.

57.2 Subject to clause 56 (Dispute Resolution) and Call Off Schedule 12 (Dispute Resolution Procedure) (including the Customer's right to refer the Dispute to arbitration), the Parties agree that the courts of England and Wales (unless stated differently in the Call Off Order Form) shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any Dispute or claim (whether contractual or non-contractual) that arises out of or in connection with this Call Off Contract or its subject matter or formation.

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 1: DEFINITIONS

1. In accordance with clause 1 (Definitions and Interpretation) of this Call Off Contract including its recitals the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"Abandoned"	a Call is "Abandoned" when it has been Offered but is terminated before being Answered;
"Achieve"	means in respect of a Test, to successfully pass such Test without any Test Issues in accordance with the Test Strategy Plan and in respect of a Milestone, the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of that Milestone and "Achieved" , "Achieving" and "Achievement" shall be construed accordingly;
"Acquired Rights Directive"	means the European Council Directive 77/187/EEC on the approximation of laws of European member states relating to the safeguarding of employees' rights in the event of transfers of undertakings, businesses or parts of undertakings or businesses, as amended or re-enacted from time to time;
"ACD"	means Automatic Call Distributor, a device which directs incoming calls to a telephony system;
"Additional Clauses"	means the additional clauses in Call Off Schedule 14 (Alternative and/or Additional Clauses) and any other additional clauses set out in the Call Off Order Form or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract;
"Affected Party"	means the party seeking to claim relief in respect of a Force Majeure Event;
"Affiliates"	means in relation to a body corporate, any other entity which directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under direct or indirect common Control of that body corporate from time to time;
"Answered"	a Call is "Answered" when it has been Received, Offered and delivered to a live agent within the Supplier's call centre. Calls receiving an automated response or placed into a queuing system shall be deemed to have been Received but not to have been Answered. "Answer" shall be interpreted accordingly;
"Approval"	means the prior written consent of the Customer and "Approve" and "Approved" shall be construed accordingly;
"Approved Sub-Licensee"	means any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">a) a Central Government Body;b) any third party providing goods and/or services to a Central Government Body; and/orc) any body (including any private sector body) which performs or carries on any of the functions and/or activities that previously had been performed and/or carried on by the Customer;

"Auditor"	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the Customer's internal and external auditors; b) the Customer's statutory or regulatory auditors; c) the Comptroller and Auditor General, their staff and/or any appointed representatives of the National Audit Office; d) HM Treasury or the Cabinet Office; e) any party formally appointed by the Customer to carry out audit or similar review functions; and f) successors or assigns of any of the above;
"Authority"	means THE MINISTER FOR THE CABINET OFFICE ("Cabinet Office") as represented by Crown Commercial Service, a trading fund of the Cabinet Office, whose offices are located at 9th Floor, The Capital, Old Hall Street, Liverpool L3 9PP;
"Available"	the TAL Services are "Available" when Calls to the Telephone Lines (as defined in Schedule 2) are being Answered and dealt with in accordance with the Call Handling Guidelines;
"BACS"	means the Bankers' Automated Clearing Services, which is a scheme for the electronic processing of financial transactions within the United Kingdom;
"BCDR Goods and/or Services"	means the Business Continuity Goods and/or Services and Disaster Recovery Goods and/or Services;
"BCDR Plan"	means the plan prepared pursuant to paragraph 2 of Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery), as may be amended from time to time;
"Business Continuity Goods and/or Services"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 4.2.2 of Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery);
"Call"	A Call is when a patient/health care professional dials one of the Telephone Lines;
"Calls Answered within Threshold"	means the number of Calls Answered that have a time to answer equal to or less than 5, 10, 20, 30, 45, 60, 90 and 120 (and so on) seconds or other threshold specified, and maintain a Continual Time Series of this distribution for use in reporting;
"Call Off Commencement Date"	means the date of commencement of this Call Off Contract set out in the Call Off Order Form;
"Call Off Contract"	means this contract between the Customer and the Supplier (entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Framework Agreement), which consists of the terms set out in the Call Off Order Form and the Call Off Terms;
"Call Off Contract Charges"	means the prices (inclusive of any Milestone Payments and exclusive of any applicable VAT), payable to the Supplier by the Customer under this Call Off Contract, as set out in Annex

	1 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing), for the full and proper performance by the Supplier of its obligations under this Call Off Contract less any Deductions;
"Call Off Contract Period"	means the term of this Call Off Contract from the Call Off Commencement Date until the Call Off Expiry Date;
"Call Off Contract Year"	means a consecutive period of twelve (12) Months commencing on the Call Off Commencement Date or each anniversary thereof;
"Call Off Expiry Date"	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the end date of the Call Off Initial Period or any Call Off Extension Period; or (b) if this Call Off Contract is terminated before the date specified in (a) above, the earlier date of termination of this Call Off Contract;
"Call Off Extension Period"	means such period or periods up to a maximum of the number of years in total as may be specified by the Customer, pursuant to clause 5.2 and in the Call Off Order Form;
"Call Off Guarantee"	means a deed of guarantee that may be required under this Call Off Contract in favour of the Customer in the form set out in Framework Schedule 13 (Guarantee) granted pursuant to clause 4 (Call Off Guarantee);
"Call Off Guarantor"	means the person acceptable to the Customer to give a Call Off Guarantee;
"Call Off Initial Period"	means the initial term of this Call Off Contract from the Call Off Commencement Date to the end date of the initial term stated in the Call Off Order Form;
"Call Off Order Form"	means the order form applicable to and set out in Part 1 of this Call Off Contract;
"Call Off Procedure"	means the process for awarding a call off contract pursuant to clause 5 (Call Off Procedure) of the Framework Agreement and Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure);
"Call Off Schedule"	means a schedule to this Call Off Contract;
"Call Off Tender"	means the tender submitted by the Supplier in response to the Customer's Statement of Requirements following a Further Competition Procedure and set out at Call Off Schedule 15 (Call Off Tender);
"Call Off Terms"	means the terms applicable to and set out in Part 2 of this Call Off Contract;
"Central Government Body"	means a body listed in one of the following sub-categories of the Central Government classification of the Public Sector Classification Guide, as published and amended from time to time by the Office for National Statistics:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Government Department; b) Non-Departmental Public Body or Assembly Sponsored Public Body (advisory, executive, or tribunal); c) Non-Ministerial Department; or d) Executive Agency;
"Change of Control"	means a change of control within the meaning of Section 450 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010;
"Charges"	means the charges raised under or in connection with this Call Off Contract from time to time, which shall be calculated in a manner that is consistent with the Charging Structure;
"Charging Structure"	means the structure to be used in the establishment of the charging model which is applicable to the Call Off Contract, which is set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices and Charging Structure);
"Commercially Sensitive Information"	<p>means the Confidential Information listed in the Call Off Order Form (if any) comprising of commercially sensitive information relating to: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the pricing of the Services; (b) details of the Supplier's IPR; (c) the Supplier's business and investment plans; and/or (d) the Supplier's trade secrets; <p>which the Supplier has indicated to the Customer that, if disclosed by the Customer, would cause the Supplier significant commercial disadvantage or material financial loss;</p>
"Comparable Supply"	means the supply of Goods and/or Services to another customer of the Supplier that are the same or similar to the Goods and/or Services;
"Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure"	has the meaning given to it in clause 14.2.2 (Critical Service Level Failure);
"Competent Authority"	means the public authority(ies) or similar regulatory authority(ies) designated as being competent by the UK Government to be responsible for the implementation of the NIS Regulations and ensuring compliance with its provisions;
"Confidential Information"	means the Customer's Confidential Information and/or the Supplier's Confidential Information, as the context specifies;
"Continual Time Series"	is a sequence of measurements made at regular time intervals;
"Contracting Authority"	means the Authority, the Customer and any other bodies listed in the OJEU Notice;
"Control"	means control in either of the senses defined in sections 450 and 1124 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 and "Controlled"

	shall be construed accordingly;
"Controller" or "Data Controller"	has the meaning given to it in the Data Protection Laws;
"Conviction"	means other than for minor road traffic offences, any previous or pending prosecutions, convictions, cautions and binding over orders (including any spent convictions as contemplated by section 1(1) of the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 by virtue of the exemptions specified in Part II of Schedule 1 of the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 (Exemptions) Order 1975 (SI 1975/1023) or any replacement or amendment to that Order, or being placed on a list kept pursuant to section 1 of the Protection of Children Act 1999 or being placed on a list kept pursuant to the Safeguarding Vulnerable Groups Act 2006;
"Costs"	<p>the following costs (without double recovery) to the extent that they are reasonably and properly incurred by the Supplier in providing the Goods and/or Services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the cost to the Supplier or the Key Sub-Contractor (as the context requires), calculated per Man Day, of engaging the Supplier Personnel, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) base salary paid to the Supplier Personnel; ii) employer's national insurance contributions; iii) pension contributions; iv) car allowances; v) any other contractual employment benefits; vi) staff training; vii) work place accommodation; viii) work place IT equipment and tools reasonably necessary to provide the Goods and/or Services (but not including items included within limb (b) below); and ix) reasonable recruitment costs, as agreed with the Customer; b) costs incurred in respect of those Supplier Assets which are detailed on the Registers and which would be treated as capital costs according to generally accepted accounting principles within the UK, which shall include the cost to be charged in respect of Supplier Assets by the Supplier to the Customer or (to the extent that risk and title in any Supplier Asset is not held by the Supplier) any cost actually incurred by the Supplier in respect of those Supplier Assets; c) operational costs which are not included within (a) or (b) above, to the extent that such costs are necessary

and properly incurred by the Supplier in the provision of the Goods and/or Services;

- d) Reimbursable Expenses to the extent these have been specified as allowable in the Call Off Order Form and are incurred in delivering any Goods and/or Services where the Call Off Contract Charges for those Goods and/or Services are to be calculated on a Fixed Price or Firm Price pricing mechanism (as set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices and Charging Structure);

but excluding:

- a) Overhead;
- b) financing or similar costs;
- c) maintenance and support costs to the extent that these relate to maintenance and/or support Goods and/or Services provided beyond the Call Off Contract Period whether in relation to Supplier Assets or otherwise;
- d) taxation;
- e) fines and penalties;
- f) amounts payable under clause 25 (Benchmarking); and
- g) non-cash items (including depreciation, amortisation, impairments and movements in provisions);

"CPI"	means the Consumer Prices Index as published by the Office of National Statistics https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/inflationandpriceindices
"Critical Service Level Failure"	means any instance of Critical Service Level failure specified in the Call Off Order Form;
"Crown"	means the government of the United Kingdom (including the Northern Ireland Assembly and Executive Committee, the Scottish Executive and the National Assembly for Wales), including, but not limited to, government ministers and government departments and particular bodies, persons, commissions or agencies from time to time carrying out functions on its behalf;
"Crown Body"	means any department, office or executive agency of the Crown;
"CRTPA"	means the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999;
"CSR Laws"	means Laws relating to corporate social responsibility issues (e.g. anti-bribery and corruption, health and safety, the environmental and sustainable development, equality and diversity), including but not limited to the Modern Slavery Act 2015, the Public Services (Social Value) Act 2012, the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 and Article 6 of the Energy Efficiency Directive 2012/27/EU, from time to time in force;

"CSR Policies"	means the Customer's policies, including, without limitation, anti-bribery and corruption, health and safety, the environmental and sustainable development, equality and diversity, and any similar policy notified to the Supplier by the Customer from time to time, and "CSR Policy" shall mean any one of them;
"Customer"	means the customer(s) identified in the Call Off Order Form;
"Customer Assets"	means the Customer's infrastructure, data, software, materials, assets, equipment or other property owned by and/or licensed or leased to the Customer and which is or may be used in connection with the provision of the Goods and/or Services;
"Customer Background IPR"	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) IPRs owned by the Customer before the Call Off Commencement Date, including IPRs contained in any of the Customer's Know-How, documentation, software, processes and procedures; b) IPRs created by the Customer independently of this Call Off Contract; and/or c) Crown Copyright which is not available to the Supplier otherwise than under this Call Off Contract;
"Customer Cause"	means any breach of the obligations of the Customer or any other default, act, omission, negligence or statement of the Customer, of its employees, servants, agents in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of this Call Off Contract and in respect of which the Customer is liable to the Supplier;
"Customer Data"	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the data, text, drawings, diagrams, images or sounds (together with any database made up of any of these) which are embodied in any electronic, magnetic, optical or tangible media, including any Customer's Confidential Information, and which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) are supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Customer; or ii) the Supplier is required to generate, process, store or transmit pursuant to this Call Off Contract; or b) any Personal Data for which the Customer is the Data Controller;
"Customer Premises"	means premises owned, controlled or occupied by the Customer which are made available for use by the Supplier or its Sub-Contractors for the provision of the Goods and/or Services (or any of them);
"Customer Property"	means the property, other than real property and IPR, including any equipment issued or made available to the

	Supplier by the Customer in connection with this Call Off Contract;
"Customer Representative"	means the representative appointed by the Customer from time to time in relation to this Call Off Contract;
"Customer Responsibilities"	means the responsibilities of the Customer set out in Call Off Schedule 4 (Transition and Implementation Plan) and any other responsibilities of the Customer in the Call Off Order Form or agreed in writing between the Parties from time to time in connection with this Call Off Contract;
"Customer's Confidential Information"	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) all Personal Data and any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, property rights, trade secrets, Know-How and IPR of the Customer (including all Customer Background IPR and Project Specific IPR); b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked "confidential") or which ought reasonably be considered confidential which comes (or has come) to the Customer's attention or into the Customer's possession in connection with this Call Off Contract; and c) information derived from any of the above;
"Cyber Security Requirements"	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) compliance with the DSP Toolkit; b) compliance with Call Off Schedule 19 (Cyber Security Attack); and c) any other cyber security requirements relating to the Services notified to the Supplier by the Customer from time to time;
"Data Controller"	has the meaning given to it in the Data Protection Laws, as amended from time to time;
"Data Loss Event"	any event that results, or may result, in unauthorised access to Personal Data held by the Supplier under this Agreement, and/or actual or potential loss and/or destruction of Personal Data in breach of this Agreement, including any Personal Data Breach;
"Data Processor"	has the meaning given to it in the Data Protection Laws, as amended from time to time;
"Data Protection Impact Assessment"	means an assessment by the Buyer of the impact of the envisaged processing on the protection of Personal Data;
"Data Protection Laws"	means applicable legislation protecting the fundamental rights and freedoms of individuals, in respect of their right to privacy and the processing of their personal data, as amended from time to time, including(i) Regulation (EU)_2016/679, 'the

	General Data Protection Regulation' (" GDPR ") and any data protection laws substantially amending, replacing or superseding the GDPR following an exit by the United Kingdom from the European Union, (ii) the Data Protection Act 2018 to the extent that it relates to the processing of personal data and privacy; (iii) the Privacy and Electronic Communications Regulations 2003, together with decisions, guidelines, guidance notes and codes of practice, codes of conduct and data protection certification mechanisms issued from time to time by courts, any Supervisory Authority and other applicable Government authorities;
"Data Protection Officer"	has the meaning given to it in the Data Protection Laws
"Data Subject"	has the meaning given to it in the Data Protection Laws;
"Data Subject Access Request"	means a request made by, or on behalf of, a Data Subject in accordance with rights granted pursuant to the Data Protection Laws to access his or her Personal Data;
"Deductions"	means all Service Credits, Delay Payments or any other deduction which the Customer is paid or is payable under this Call Off Contract;
"Default"	means any breach of the obligations of the Supplier (including but not limited to including abandonment of this Call Off Contract in breach of its terms) or any other default (including material Default), act, omission, negligence or statement of the Supplier, of its Sub-Contractors or any Supplier Personnel howsoever arising in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of this Call Off Contract and in respect of which the Supplier is liable to the Customer;
"Delay"	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) a delay in the Achievement of a Milestone by its Milestone Date; or b) a delay in the design, development, testing or implementation of a Deliverable by the relevant date set out in the Transition and Implementation Plan;
"Delay Payments"	means the amounts payable by the Supplier to the Customer in respect of a delay in respect of a Milestone as specified in the Transition and Implementation Plan;
"Delay Period Limit"	shall be the number of days specified in Call Off Schedule 4 (Transition and Implementation Plan) for the purposes of clause 6.4.1(b)(ii);
"Deliverable"	means an item or feature in the supply of the Goods and/or Services delivered or to be delivered by the Supplier at or before a Milestone Date listed in the Transition and Implementation Plan (if any) or at any other stage during the performance of this Call Off Contract;

"Delivery"	means delivery in accordance with the terms of this Call Off Contract as confirmed by the issue by the Customer of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of the relevant Milestone thereof (if any) or otherwise in accordance with this Call Off Contract and accepted by the Customer and "Deliver" and "Delivered" shall be construed accordingly;
"Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan"	means the plan developed and revised from time to time in accordance with the provisions of Call Off Schedule 4 (Transition and Implementation Plan);
"Disaster"	means the occurrence of one or more events which, either separately or cumulatively, mean that the Goods and/or Services, or a material part thereof will be unavailable (or could reasonably be anticipated to be unavailable) for the period specified in the Call Off Order Form (for the purposes of this definition the "Disaster Period");
"Disaster Recovery Goods and/or Services"	means the Goods and/or Services embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Goods and/or Services following the occurrence of a Disaster, as detailed further in Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery);
"Disclosing Party"	means a Party which discloses or makes available directly or indirectly its Confidential Information to the Recipient;
"Dispute"	means any dispute, difference or question of interpretation arising out of or in connection with this Call Off Contract, including any dispute, difference or question of interpretation relating to the Goods and/or Services, failure to agree in accordance with the Variation Procedure or any matter where this Call Off Contract directs the Parties to resolve an issue by reference to the Dispute Resolution Procedure;
"Dispute Notice"	means a written notice served by one Party on the other stating that the Party serving the notice believes that there is a Dispute;
"Dispute Resolution Procedure"	means the dispute resolution procedure set out in Call Off Schedule 11 (Dispute Resolution Procedure);
"Documentation"	means descriptions of the Services and Service Levels, technical specifications, user manuals, training manuals, operating manuals, process definitions and procedures, system environment descriptions and all such other documentation (whether in hardcopy or electronic form) as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) is required to be supplied by the Supplier to the Customer under this Call Off Contract; b) would reasonably be required by a competent third party capable of Good Industry Practice contracted by the Customer to develop, configure, build, deploy, run, maintain, upgrade and test the individual systems that provide the Goods and/or Services;

- c) is required by the Supplier in order to provide the Goods and/or Services; and/or
- d) has been or shall be generated for the purpose of providing the Goods and/or Services;

"DOTAS"

means the Disclosure of Tax Avoidance Schemes rules which require a promoter of tax schemes to tell HMRC of any specified notifiable arrangements or proposals and to provide prescribed information on those arrangements or proposals within set time limits as contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and in secondary legislation made under vires contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and as extended to national insurance contributions by the National Insurance Contributions (Application of Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004) Regulations 2012, SI 2012/1868) made under section 132A of the Social Security Administration Act 1992;

"DSP Toolkit"

means the data security and protection toolkit, an online self-assessment tool that allows organisations to measure their performance against the National Data Guardian's 10 data security standards and supports key requirements of the GDPR, which can be accessed from <https://uat.igt.hscic.gov.uk/CCA/>, as may be amended or replaced by the Supplier or the Department of Health and Social Care from time to time;

"Due Diligence Information"

means any information supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Customer prior to the Call Off Commencement Date;

"Employee Liabilities"

means all claims, actions, proceedings, orders, demands, complaints, investigations (save for any claims for personal injury which are covered by insurance) and any award, compensation, damages, tribunal awards, fine, loss, order, penalty, disbursement, payment made by way of settlement and costs, expenses and legal costs reasonably incurred in connection with a claim or investigation including in relation to the following:

- a) redundancy payments including contractual or enhanced redundancy costs, termination costs and notice payments;
- b) unfair, wrongful or constructive dismissal compensation;
- c) compensation for discrimination on grounds of sex, race, disability, age, religion or belief, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation or claims for equal pay;
- d) compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed term employees;
- e) outstanding debts and unlawful deduction of wages

	including any PAYE and National Insurance Contributions in relation to payments made by the Customer or the Replacement Supplier to a Transferring Supplier Employee which would have been payable by the Supplier or the Sub-Contractor if such payment should have been made prior to the Service Transfer Date;
	f) claims whether in tort, contract or statute or otherwise;
	g) any investigation by the Equality and Human Rights Commission or other enforcement, regulatory or supervisory body and of implementing any requirements which may arise from such investigation;
"Employment Regulations"	means the Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) Regulations 2006 (SI 2006/246) as amended or replaced or any other Regulations implementing the Acquired Rights Directive;
"Environmental Policy"	means to conserve energy, water, wood, paper and other resources, reduce waste and phase out the use of ozone depleting substances and minimise the release of greenhouse gases, volatile organic compounds and other substances damaging to health and the environment, including any written environmental policy of the Customer;
"Environmental Information Regulations" or "EIRs"	means the Environmental Information Regulations 2004 together with any guidance and/or codes of practice issued by the Information Commissioner or relevant Government department in relation to such regulations;
"Estimated Year 1 Call Off Contract Charges"	means the sum in pounds estimated by the Customer to be payable by it to the Supplier as the total aggregate Call Off Contract Charges from the Call Off Commencement Date until the end of the first Call Off Contract Year stipulated in the Call Off Order Form;
"Exit Plan"	means the exit plan described in paragraph 5 of Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management);
"Expedited Dispute Timetable"	means the timetable set out in paragraph 5 of Call Off Schedule 11 (Dispute Resolution Procedure);
"Financial Report"	has the meaning given to it in Annex 1 to Call Off Schedule 13 (Transparency Reports);
"FOIA"	means the Freedom of Information Act 2000 as amended from time to time and any subordinate legislation made under that Act from time to time together with any guidance and/or codes of practice issued by the Information Commissioner or relevant Government department in relation to such legislation;
"Force Majeure Event"	means any event, occurrence, circumstance, matter or cause affecting the performance by either the Customer or the Supplier of its obligations arising from:

- a) acts, events, omissions, happenings or non-happenings beyond the reasonable control of the Affected Party which prevent or materially delay the Affected Party from performing its obligations under this Call Off Contract;
- b) riots, civil commotion, war or armed conflict, acts of terrorism, nuclear, biological or chemical warfare;
- c) acts of the Crown, local government or Regulatory Bodies;
- d) fire, flood or any disaster; and
- e) an industrial dispute affecting a third party for which a substitute third party is not reasonably available but excluding:
 - i) any industrial dispute relating to the Supplier, the Supplier Personnel (including any subsets of them) or any other failure in the Supplier or the Sub-Contractor's supply chain; and
 - ii) any event, occurrence, circumstance, matter or cause which is attributable to the wilful act, neglect or failure to take reasonable precautions against it by the Party concerned; and
 - iii) any failure of delay caused by a lack of funds;

"Force Majeure Notice"	means a written notice served by the Affected Party on the other Party stating that the Affected Party believes that there is a Force Majeure Event;
"Former Supplier"	means a supplier supplying the goods and/or Services to the Customer before the Relevant Transfer Date that are the same as or substantially similar to the Goods and/or Services (or any part of the Goods and/or Services) and shall include any sub-contractor of such supplier (or any sub-contractor of any such sub-contractor);
"Framework Agreement"	means the framework agreement between the Authority and the Supplier referred to in the Call Off Order Form;
"Framework Commencement Date"	means 1 June 2017;
"Framework Period"	means the period from the Framework Commencement Date until the expiry or earlier termination of the Framework Agreement;
"Framework Price(s)"	means the price(s) applicable to the provision of the Goods and/or Services set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices and Charging Structure);
"Framework Schedule"	means a schedule to the Framework Agreement;
"Fraud"	means any offence under any Laws creating offences in respect of fraudulent acts (including the Misrepresentation

	Act 1967) or at common law in respect of fraudulent acts including acts of forgery;
"Further Competition Procedure"	means the further competition procedure described in paragraph 3 of Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure);
"General Anti-Abuse Rule"	means (a) the legislation in Part 5 of the Finance Act 2013; and (b) any future legislation introduced into parliament to counteract tax advantages arising from abusive arrangements to avoid national insurance contributions;
"General Change in Law"	means a Change in Law where the change is of a general legislative nature (including taxation or duties of any sort affecting the Supplier) or which affects or relates to a Comparable Supply;
"General Data Protection Regulation" or "GDPR"	means Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016
"Good Industry Practice"	means standards, practices, methods and procedures conforming to the Law and the exercise of the degree of skill and care, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person or body engaged within the relevant industry or business sector;
"Goods"	means the goods to be provided by the Supplier to the Customer as specified in Annex 2 of Call Off Schedule 2 (Goods and/or Services);
"Government"	means the government of the United Kingdom (including the Northern Ireland Assembly and Executive Committee, the Scottish Executive and the National Assembly for Wales), including government ministers and government departments and other bodies, persons, commissions or agencies from time to time carrying out functions on its behalf;
"Government Procurement Card"	means the Government's preferred method of purchasing and payment for low value goods or services https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/government-procurement-card--2 ;
"Halifax Abuse Principle"	means the principle explained in the CJEU Case C-255/02 Halifax and others;
"HMRC"	means Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs;
"Holding Company"	has the meaning given to it in section 1159 of the Companies Act 2006;
"ICT Policy"	means the Customer's policy in respect of information and communications technology, referred to in the Call Off Order Form, which is in force as at the Call Off Commencement Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time in accordance with the Variation Procedure;

"Impact Assessment"	has the meaning given to it in clause 22.1.3 (Variation Procedure);
"Ineffective Calls"	means calls where a caller receives "ring tone, no reply" or busy/engaged tone at the request of the Supplier's telephony systems (back busying) or busy/engaged tone due to insufficient exchange line capacity between the Supplier and the public network;
"Information"	has the meaning given under section 84 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 as amended from time to time;
"Installation Works"	means all works which the Supplier is to carry out at the beginning of the Call Off Contract Period to install the Goods in accordance with the Call Off Order Form;
"Insolvency Event"	<p>means, in respect of the Supplier or framework guarantor or Call Off Guarantor (as applicable):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) a proposal is made for a voluntary arrangement within Part I of the Insolvency Act 1986 or of any other composition scheme or arrangement with, or assignment for the benefit of, its creditors; or b) a shareholders' meeting is convened for the purpose of considering a resolution that it be wound up or a resolution for its winding-up is passed (other than as part of, and exclusively for the purpose of, a bona fide reconstruction or amalgamation); or c) a petition is presented for its winding up (which is not dismissed within fourteen (14) Working Days of its service) or an application is made for the appointment of a provisional liquidator or a creditors' meeting is convened pursuant to section 98 of the Insolvency Act 1986; or d) a receiver, administrative receiver or similar officer is appointed over the whole or any part of its business or assets; or e) an application order is made either for the appointment of an administrator or for an administration order, an administrator is appointed, or notice of intention to appoint an administrator is given; or f) it is or becomes insolvent within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986; or g) being a "small company" within the meaning of section 382(3) of the Companies Act 2006, a moratorium comes into force pursuant to Schedule A1 of the Insolvency Act 1986; or h) where the Supplier or framework guarantor or Call Off Guarantor is an individual or partnership, any event analogous to those listed in limbs (a) to (g) (inclusive)

	occurs in relation to that individual or partnership; or
	i) any event analogous to those listed in limbs (a) to (h) (inclusive) occurs under the law of any other jurisdiction;
"Intellectual Property Rights" or "IPR"	means <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) copyright, rights related to or affording protection similar to copyright, rights in databases, patents and rights in inventions, semi-conductor topography rights, trade marks, rights in internet domain names and website addresses and other rights in trade or business names, designs, Know-How, trade secrets and other rights in Confidential Information; b) applications for registration, and the right to apply for registration, for any of the rights listed at (a) that are capable of being registered in any country or jurisdiction; and c) all other rights having equivalent or similar effect in any country or jurisdiction;
"IPR Claim"	means any claim of infringement or alleged infringement (including the defence of such infringement or alleged infringement) of any IPR, used to provide the Goods and/or Services or as otherwise provided and/or licensed by the Supplier (or to which the Supplier has provided access) to the Customer (including any claims arising from the publication of the Project Specific IPRs as Open Source) in the fulfilment of its obligations under this Call Off Contract;
"Key Performance Indicators" or "KPIs"	means the performance measurements and targets in respect of the Supplier's performance of the Framework Agreement set out in Part B of Framework Schedule 2 (Goods and/or Services and Key Performance Indicators);
"Key Personnel"	means the individuals (if any) identified as such in the Call Off Order Form;
"Key Role(s) "	has the meaning given to it in clause 26.1 (Key Personnel);
"Key Sub-Contract"	means each Sub-Contract with a Key Sub-Contractor;
"Key Sub-Contractor"	means any Sub-Contractor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) listed in Framework Schedule 7 (Key Sub-Contractors); b) which, in the opinion of the Authority and the Customer, performs (or would perform if appointed) a critical role in the provision of all or any part of the Goods and/or Services; and/or c) with a Sub-Contract with a contract value which at the time of appointment exceeds (or would exceed if appointed) 10% of the aggregate Call Off Contract Charges forecast to be payable under this Call Off

	Contract;
"Know-How"	means all ideas, concepts, schemes, information, knowledge, techniques, methodology, and anything else in the nature of know-how relating to the Goods and/or Services but excluding know-how already in the other Party's possession before the Call Off Commencement Date;
"LAN"	means Local Area Network;
"Law"	means any law, subordinate legislation within the meaning of Section 21(1) of the Interpretation Act 1978, bye-law, enforceable right within the meaning of Section 2 of the European Communities Act 1972, regulation, order, regulatory policy, mandatory guidance or code of practice, judgment of a relevant court of law, or directives or requirements with which the Supplier is bound to comply;
"Losses"	means all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, expenses (including legal fees), disbursements, costs of investigation, litigation, settlement, judgment, interest and penalties whether arising in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, misrepresentation or otherwise and "Loss" shall be interpreted accordingly;
"Mailing Report"	has the meaning given to it in Annex 1 of Call Off Schedule 13 (Transparency Reports);
"Mailing Sent"	means a letter required to be sent pursuant to the Mailing Services that is dispatched to its intended recipient via an appropriate mailing or courier service provider;
"Mailing Services"	means the Services to be provided by the Supplier to the Customer as described in paragraph 2 of Call Off Schedule 2 (Goods and/ or Services);
"Man Day"	means 7.5 Man Hours, whether or not such hours are worked consecutively and whether or not they are worked on the same day;
"Man Hours"	means the hours spent by the Supplier Personnel properly working on the provision of the Goods and/or Services including time spent travelling (other than to and from the Supplier's offices, or to and from the Sites) but excluding lunch breaks;
"Milestone"	means an event or task described in the Transition and Implementation Plan which, if applicable, must be completed by the relevant Milestone Date;
"Milestone Date"	means the target date set out against the relevant Milestone in the Transition and Implementation Plan by which the Milestone must be Achieved;
"Milestone Payment"	means a payment identified in the Transition and Implementation Plan to be made following the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of Achievement of the

	relevant Milestone;
"Month"	means a calendar month and "Monthly" shall be interpreted accordingly;
"Monthly Business Review"	means a review of the operational performance against the Service Level Performance Criteria during the previous Monthly period as described in paragraph 2 of Call Off Schedule 18 (Governance);
"Monthly Service Report"	has the meaning given to it in Annex 1 of Call Off Schedule 13 (Transparency Reports);
"NHS Choices"	means the award-winning, comprehensive health information Service with thousands of articles, videos and tools, helping callers make the best choices about health and lifestyle, as well as making the most of NHS and social care services in England;
"NIS Regulations"	means the Network and Information Security Regulations 2018 and guidelines, guidance notes, codes of practice and codes of conduct issued from time to time by a Competent Authority;
"Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance"	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) any tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 which is found on or after 1 April 2013 to be incorrect as a result of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) a Relevant Tax Authority successfully challenging the Supplier under the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle or under any tax rules or legislation in any jurisdiction that have an effect equivalent or similar to the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle; ii) the failure of an avoidance scheme which the Supplier was involved in, and which was, or should have been, notified to a Relevant Tax Authority under DOTAS or any equivalent or similar regime in any jurisdiction; and/or b) any tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 which gives rise, on or after 1 April 2013, to a criminal conviction in any jurisdiction for tax related offences which is not spent at the Call Off Commencement Date or to a civil penalty for Fraud or evasion;
"Offered"	a Call is "Offered" when it has been Received, any initial greeting message required by the Customer has been played in full and the Call has then been queued for Answer;
"Open Book Data "	means complete and accurate financial and non-financial information which is sufficient to enable the Customer to verify the Call Off Contract Charges already paid or payable and Call Off Contract Charges forecast to be paid during the

remainder of this Call Off Contract, including details and all assumptions relating to:

- a) the Supplier's Costs broken down against each Good and/or Service and/or Deliverable, including actual capital expenditure (including capital replacement costs) and the unit cost and total actual costs of all goods and/or services;
- b) operating expenditure relating to the provision of the Goods and/or Services including an analysis showing:
 - i) the unit costs and quantity of Goods and any other consumables and bought-in goods and/or services;
 - ii) manpower resources broken down into the number and grade/role of all Supplier Personnel (free of any contingency) together with a list of agreed rates against each manpower grade;
 - iii) a list of Costs underpinning those rates for each manpower grade, being the agreed rate less the Supplier's Profit Margin; and
 - iv) Reimbursable Expenses, if allowed under the Call Off Order Form;
- c) Overheads;
- d) all interest, expenses and any other third party financing costs incurred in relation to the provision of the Goods and/or Services;
- e) the Supplier Profit achieved over the Call Off Contract Period and on an annual basis;
- f) confirmation that all methods of Cost apportionment and Overhead allocation are consistent with and not more onerous than such methods applied generally by the Supplier;
- g) an explanation of the type and value of risk and contingencies associated with the provision of the Goods and/or Services, including the amount of money attributed to each risk and/or contingency; and
- h) the actual Costs profile for each Service Period.

"Open Source"

means computer software, computer program, and any other material that is published for use, with rights to access and modify, by any person for free, under a generally recognised open source licence;

"Open Standards"

means the open standards principles as described by Government and further detailed at <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/open-standards-principles/open-standards-principles> (as may be updated from time to time);

"Order"	means the order for the provision of the Goods and/or Services placed by the Customer with the Supplier in accordance with the Framework Agreement and under the terms of this Call Off Contract;
"Other Supplier"	means any supplier to the Customer (other than the Supplier) which is notified to the Supplier from time to time and/or of which the Supplier should have been aware;
"Outline Transition and Implementation Plan"	means the outline plan set out at Annex 1 to Call Off Schedule 4 (Transition and Implementation Plan);
"Over-Delivered Goods"	has the meaning given to it in clause 9.5.1 (Over-Delivered Goods);
"Overhead"	means those amounts which are intended to recover a proportion of the Supplier's or the Key Sub-Contractor's (as the context requires) indirect corporate costs (including financing, marketing, advertising, research and development and insurance costs and any fines or penalties) but excluding allowable indirect costs apportioned to facilities and administration in the provision of Supplier Personnel and accordingly included within limb (a) of the definition of "Costs";
"Parent Company"	means any company which is the ultimate Holding Company of the Supplier and which is either responsible directly or indirectly for the business activities of the Supplier or which is engaged by the same or similar business to the Supplier. The term "Holding or Parent Company" shall have the meaning ascribed by the Companies Act 2006 or any statutory re-enactment or amendment thereto;
"Party"	means the Customer or the Supplier and "Parties" shall mean both of them;
"Patient Satisfaction Survey"	means a digital survey offered to callers in which they are asked to respond to a set of questions as defined by the Customer;
"Performance Monitoring System"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 1.1.2 in Part B of Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring);
"Performance Monitoring Reports"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 3.1 of Part B of Schedule 6 (Service Level, Service Credit and Performance Monitoring);
"Performance Tracker"	has the meaning given to it in Annex 1 to Call Off Schedule 13 (Transparency Reports);
"Personal Data"	has the meaning given to it in the Data Protection Laws, and applies to personal data which is Processed by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor on behalf of the Customer or a Central Government Body pursuant to or in connection with this Call Off Contract;

"Personal Data Breach"	has the meaning given to it in the Data Protection Laws;
"Process"	has the meaning given to it in the Data Protection Laws, and "Processed" and "Processing" shall be construed accordingly;
"Prohibited Act"	means any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) to directly or indirectly offer, promise or give any person working for or engaged by a Contracting Authority or any other public body a financial or other advantage to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) induce that person to perform improperly a relevant function or activity; or ii) reward that person for improper performance of a relevant function or activity; b) to directly or indirectly request, agree to receive or accept any financial or other advantage as an inducement or a reward for improper performance of a relevant function or activity in connection with this Agreement; c) committing any offence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) under the Bribery Act 2010 (or any legislation repealed or revoked by such Act); or ii) under legislation or common law concerning fraudulent acts; or iii) defrauding, attempting to defraud or conspiring to defraud a Contracting Authority or other public body; or iv) any activity, practice or conduct which would constitute one of the offences listed under (c) above if such activity, practice or conduct had been carried out in the UK.
"Project Specific IPR"	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Intellectual Property Rights in items created by the Supplier (or by a third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of this Call Off Contract and updates and amendments of these items including (but not limited to) database schema; and/or b) IPR in or arising as a result of the performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Call Off Contract and all updates and amendments to the same; but shall not include the Supplier Background IPR;
"Project Specific IPR Items"	means the items in which the Project Specific IPRs subsist;
"Protective Measures"	appropriate technical and organisational measures which may include: pseudonymising and encrypting Personal Data,

	ensuring confidentiality, integrity, availability and resilience of systems and services, ensuring that availability of and access to Personal Data can be restored in a timely manner after an incident, and regularly assessing and evaluating the effectiveness of the such measures adopted by it including those outlined in Call Off Schedule 7 (Security).
"Received"	a Call is "Received" when it is delivered to the Supplier's telephony infrastructure and "Receive" shall be interpreted accordingly;
"Recipient"	mean the Party which receives or obtains directly or indirectly Confidential Information from the Disclosing Party);
"Rectification Plan"	means the rectification plan pursuant to the Rectification Plan Process;
"Rectification Plan Process"	means the process set out in clause 38.2 (Rectification Plan Process);
"Registers"	has the meaning given to in Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management);
"Regulations"	means the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 and/or the Public Contracts (Scotland) Regulations 2012 (as the context requires) as amended from time to time;
"Reimbursable Expenses"	has the meaning given to it in Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing);
"Related Supplier"	means any person who provides goods and/or services to the Customer which are related to the Goods and/or Services from time to time;
"Relevant Communication"	means as defined in clause 34.5 (Protection of Personal Data);
"Relevant Conviction"	means a Conviction that is relevant to the nature of the Goods and/or Services to be provided or as specified in the Call Off Order Form;
"Relevant Requirements"	means all applicable Law relating to bribery, corruption and Fraud, including the Bribery Act 2010 and any guidance issued by the Secretary of State for Justice pursuant to section 9 of the Bribery Act 2010;
"Relevant Tax Authority"	means HMRC, or, if applicable, the tax authority in the jurisdiction in which the Supplier is established;
"Relevant Transfer"	means a transfer of employment to which the Employment Regulations applies;
"Relevant Transfer Date"	means, in relation to a Relevant Transfer, the date upon which the Relevant Transfer takes place;
"Relief Notice"	has the meaning given to it in clause 39.2.2 (Supplier Relief Due to Customer Cause);
"Replacement Goods"	means any goods which are substantially similar to any of the Goods and which the Customer receives in substitution for

	any of the Goods following the Call Off Expiry Date, whether those goods are provided by the Customer internally and/or by any third party;
"Replacement Services"	means any services which are substantially similar to any of the Services and which the Customer receives in substitution for any of the Services following the Call Off Expiry Date, whether those services are provided by the Customer internally and/or by any third party;
"Replacement Sub-Contractor"	means a sub-contractor of the Replacement Supplier to whom Transferring Supplier Employees will transfer on a Service Transfer Date (or any sub-contractor of any such sub-contractor);
"Replacement Supplier"	means any third party provider of Replacement Goods and/or Services appointed by or at the direction of the Customer from time to time or where the Customer is providing Replacement Goods and/or Services for its own account, shall also include the Customer;
"Request for Information"	means a request for information or an apparent request relating to this Call Off Contract or the provision of the Goods and/or Services or an apparent request for such information under the FOIA or the EIRs;
"Restricted Country"	means any country which is not (i) a member of the European Economic Area; (ii) the United Kingdom; (iii) deemed adequate by the European Commission pursuant to article 25(6) of Directive 95/46/EC or article 45(3) of the General Data Protection Regulation;
"Satisfaction Certificate"	means the certificate materially in the form of the document contained in Call Off Schedule 5 (Testing) granted by the Customer when the Supplier has Achieved a Milestone or a Test;
"Security Management Plan"	means the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to paragraph Error! Reference source not found. of Call Off Schedule 7 (Security) a draft of which has been provided by the Supplier to the Customer in accordance with paragraph Error! Reference source not found. of Call Off Schedule 7 (Security) and as updated from time to time;
"Security Policy"	means the Customer's security policy, referred to in the Call Off Order Form, in force as at the Call Off Commencement Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time and notified to the Supplier;
"Security Policy Framework"	the current HMG Security Policy Framework that can be found at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/security-policy-framework ;
"Service Credit Cap"	has the meaning given to it in the Call Off Order Form;
"Service Credits"	means any service credits specified in Annex 1 to Part A of

	Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring) being payable by the Supplier to the Customer in respect of any failure by the Supplier to meet one or more Service Levels;
"Service Day"	means any day on which the Telephone Lines are open as required in the Customer's Statement of Requirements;
"Service Failure"	means an unplanned failure and interruption to the provision of the Goods and/or Services, reduction in the quality of the provision of the Goods and/or Services or event which could affect the provision of the Goods and/or Services in the future;
"Service Level Failure"	means a failure to meet the Service Level Performance Measure in respect of a Service Level Performance Criterion;
"Service Level Performance Criteria"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 3.2 of Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring);
"Service Level Performance Measure"	shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level Performance Criterion in Annex 1 of Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring);
"Service Levels"	means any service levels applicable to the provision of the Goods and/or Services under this Call Off Contract specified in Annex 1 to Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring);
"Service Level Threshold"	means a failure to meet the Service Level Performance Measure in respect of a Service Level Performance Criterion and 'exceeding' a Service Level Threshold shall mean the same;
"Service Period"	has the meaning given to in paragraph 4.1 of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring);
"Service Transfer"	means any transfer of the Goods and/or Services (or any part of the Goods and/or Services), for whatever reason, from the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to a Replacement Supplier or a Replacement Sub-Contractor;
"Service Transfer Date"	means the date of a Service Transfer;
"Services"	means the services to be provided by the Supplier to the Customer as described in Call Off Schedule 2 (Goods and/or Services);
"Sites"	means any premises (including the Customer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the Goods and/or Services are (or are to be) provided; or b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs

	the provision or the use of the Goods and/or Services.
"Specific Change in Law"	means a Change in Law that relates specifically to the business of the Customer and which would not affect a Comparable Supply;
"Staffing Information"	has the meaning give to it in Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer);
"Standards"	means any: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) standards published by BSI British Standards, the National Standards Body of the United Kingdom, the International Organisation for Standardisation or other reputable or equivalent bodies (and their successor bodies) that a skilled and experienced operator in the same type of industry or business sector as the Supplier would reasonably and ordinarily be expected to comply with; b) standards detailed in the specification in Framework Schedule 2 (Goods and/or Services and Key Performance Indicators); c) standards detailed by the Customer in the Call Off Order Form or agreed between the Parties from time to time; d) relevant Government codes of practice and guidance applicable from time to time.
"Standard Contractual Clauses"	means the standard contractual clauses for the transfer of personal data to processors established in third countries which do not ensure an adequate level of protection as set out in Commission Decision C (2010) 593 and reference to the standard contractual clauses shall be to the clauses as updated, amended, replaced or superseded from time to time by the European Commission; and
"Statement of Requirements"	means a statement issued by the Customer detailing its requirements in respect of Goods and/or Services issued in accordance with the Call Off Procedure and includes the requirements described in Call Off Schedule 2 (Goods and/or Services);
"Sub-Contract"	means any contract or agreement (or proposed contract or agreement) pursuant to which a third party: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) provides the Goods and/or Services (or any part of them); b) provides facilities or services necessary for the provision of the Goods and/or Services (or any part of them); and/or c) is responsible for the management, direction or control of the provision of the Goods and/or Services (or any part of them);

"Sub-Contractor"	means any person other than the Supplier, who is a party to a Sub-Contract and the servants or agents of that person;
"Sub-Processor"	has the meaning given to it in clause 34.5.3.7;
"Supplier"	means the person, firm or company with whom the Customer enters into this Call Off Contract as identified in the Call Off Order Form;
"Supplier Assets"	means all assets and rights used by the Supplier to provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with this Call Off Contract but excluding the Customer Assets;
"Supplier Background IPR"	means <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Intellectual Property Rights owned by the Supplier before the Call Off Commencement Date, for example those subsisting in the Supplier's standard development tools, program components or standard code used in computer programming or in physical or electronic media containing the Supplier's Know-How or generic business methodologies; and/or b) Intellectual Property Rights created by the Supplier independently of this Call Off Contract,
"Supplier Equipment"	means the Supplier's hardware, computer and telecoms devices, equipment, plant, materials and such other items supplied and used by the Supplier (but not hired, leased or loaned from the Customer) in the performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract;
"Supplier Non-Performance"	has the meaning given to it in clause 39.1 (Supplier Relief Due to Customer Cause);
"Supplier Personnel"	means all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of the Supplier and/or of any Sub-Contractor engaged in the performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Call Off Contract;
"Supplier Profit"	means, in relation to a period or a Milestone (as the context requires), the difference between the total Call Off Charges (in nominal cash flow terms but excluding any Deductions) and total Costs (in nominal cash flow terms) for the relevant period or in relation to the relevant Milestone;
"Supplier Representative"	means the representative appointed by the Supplier named in the Call Off Order Form;

"Supplier's Confidential Information"	<p>means</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, IPR of the Supplier (including the Supplier Background IPR) trade secrets, Know-How, and/or personnel of the Supplier; b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as "confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential and which comes (or has come) to the Supplier's attention or into the Supplier's possession in connection with this Call Off Contract; c) information derived from any of the above.
"TAL Services"	means the Services to be provided by the Supplier to the Customer as described in Call Off Schedule 2 (Services), excluding the Mailing Services;
"Telephone Lines"	means a single-user circuit on a telephone communication system. Telephone lines are used to deliver landline telephone service and digital subscriber line (dsl) phone cable service to the premises.
"Technology"	means Information and communication technology;
"Telephony Report"	has the meaning given to it in Annex 1 of Call Off Schedule 13 (Transparency Reports);
"Template Call Off Order Form"	means the template Call Off Order Form in Annex 1 of Framework Schedule 4 (Template Call Off Order Form and Template Call Off Terms);
"Template Call Off Terms"	means the template terms and conditions in Annex 2 of Framework Schedule 4 (Template Call Off Order Form and Template Call Off Terms);
"Tender"	means the tender submitted by the Supplier to the Authority, a copy of which is annexed or referred to in Framework Schedule 21;
"Termination Notice"	means a written notice of termination given by one Party to the other, notifying the Party receiving the notice of the intention of the Party giving the notice to terminate this Call Off Contract on a specified date and setting out the grounds for termination;
"Test Issue"	means any variance or non-conformity of the Goods and/or Services or Deliverables from their requirements as set out in the Call Off Contract;
"Test Plan"	<p>means a plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) for the Testing of the Deliverables; and b) setting out other agreed criteria related to the achievement of Milestones, <p>as described further in paragraph 4 of Call of Schedule 5</p>

	(Testing);
"Test Strategy"	means a strategy for the conduct of Testing as described further in paragraph 3 of Call Off Schedule 5 (Testing);
"Tests" and "Testing"	means any tests required to be carried out pursuant to this Call Off Contract as set out in the Test Plan or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract and "Tested" shall be construed accordingly;
"Third Party IPR"	means Intellectual Property Rights owned by a third party which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purpose of providing the Goods and/or Services;
"Transferring Customer Employees"	those employees of the Customer to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date;
"Transferring Former Supplier Employees"	in relation to a Former Supplier, those employees of the Former Supplier to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date;
"Transferring Supplier Employees"	means those employees of the Supplier and/or the Supplier's Sub-Contractors to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Service Transfer Date.
"Transition and Implementation Plan"	means the Outline Transition and Implementation Plan or (if and when approved by the Customer pursuant to the provisions of Call Off Schedule 4 (Transition and Implementation Plan)) the Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan as updated in accordance with the provisions of this Call Off Contract from time to time;
"Transparency Reports"	means the information relating to the Services and performance of this Call Off Contract which the Supplier is required to provide to the Customer in accordance with the reporting requirements in Call Off Schedule 13;
"Undelivered Goods"	has the meaning given to it in clause 9.4.1 (Goods);
"Undelivered Services"	has the meaning given to it in clause 8.4.1 (Services);
"Undisputed Sums Time Period"	has the meaning given to it clause 42.1.1 (Termination of Customer Cause for Failure to Pay);
"Valid Invoice"	means an invoice issued by the Supplier to the Customer that complies with the invoicing procedure in paragraph 7 (Invoicing Procedure) of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing);
"Variation"	has the meaning given to it in clause 22.1 (Variation Procedure);
"Variation Form"	means the form set out in Call Off Schedule 12 (Variation Form);
"Variation Procedure"	means the procedure set out in clause 22.1 (Variation Procedure);
"VAT"	means value added tax in accordance with the provisions of

	the Value Added Tax Act 1994;
"Warranty Period"	means, in relation to any Goods, the warranty period specified in the Call Off Order Form;
"WES"	means Warranted Environment Software, the Customer's definition of the client environments supported, which the Supplier must meet;
"Worker"	means any one of the Supplier Personnel which the Customer, in its reasonable opinion, considers is an individual to which Procurement Policy Note 08/15 (Tax Arrangements of Public Appointees) https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0815-tax-arrangements-of-appointees applies in respect of the Goods and/or Services.
"Working Day"	means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or public holiday in England and Wales unless specified otherwise by Parties in this Call Off Contract.

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 2: GOODS AND/OR SERVICES

This Call Off Schedule 2 specifies the Services to be provided under this Call Off Contract.

1.	DEFINITIONS	119
2.	SCOPE OF REQUIREMENT.....	121
3.	THE REQUIREMENT	124
4.	STAFF AND CUSTOMER SERVICE	136
5.	SECURITY REQUIREMENTS.....	137
6.	LOCATION	137
7.	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	137

1. DEFINITIONS

Expression or acronym	Definition
E-RS	Means NHS referral service to book outpatient appointments for a range of conditions and treatments, from allergies to x-rays.
Supplier	Means a potential provider with whom the agent has concluded a contract.
Service	Means (telephone appointment line) a call centre service that supports patients in the completion or updating of referral bookings in to services as published on the NHS e-referrals service (e-RS).
TAL	Means (Telephone Appointment Line) a call centre service that supports patients in the completion or updating of referral bookings in to services as published on the NHS e-referrals service (e-RS).
N3	Means the national broadband network for the English National Health Service (NHS), connecting all NHS locations and employees across England.
HSCN Network	Means health & social care network, a network will connect the health and social care system by providing a reliable, efficient and flexible way for organisations to access and exchange patient records and other electronic information. Further information can be obtained at: https://digital.nhs.uk/health-social-care-network
NHS	Means National Health Service.
Call Guidelines	Means a set of outline call flows that guide call handlers through calls from patients for a range of different queries and circumstances. They are not exhaustive and do not specify all the exact wording but provide a flow to the desired call outcome.
Opening Times	Means 08:00 to 20:00 Monday to Friday, 08:00 to 16:00 weekends and bank holidays, closed on Christmas day.
Caller	Means a person receiving or registered to receive medical treatment.
Textbox	Means a proprietary software that allows a text telephone (tty) call to be received on a pc. The tty facility is designed for use by hearing-impaired callers and allows telephone conversations to be conducted by typing, rather than using voice and hearing. Textbox is named for example purposes, but other software is available that provides the same functionality.
Call Handler	Means the individual that manages inbound or outbound telephone calls.

Reminder Letter	Means an appointment reminder issued by or printed communication, sent in an envelope by post.
Cancellation Letter	Means a cancellation notification issued by or printed communication, sent in an envelope by post.
Rejection Letter	Means a rejection notification issued by or printed communication, sent in an envelope by post.
BPSS-cleared	Means employment clearance to baseline personnel security standard.
Back Busying	Means messages are played to encourage callers to wait to be answered because calls can be queued and never give a busy tone.
IVR	Means interactive voice response.
BAU	Means business as usual.
ACT	Means average call time.
Technology	Means information and communication technology.
IP Packets	Means internet protocol.
Calls Accepted	Means the number of calls where the Supplier's systems signal to public telecommunications networks to apply ringing tone to the caller or signal that confirm the call has been answered either by a call handler or by systems messages.
Calls Abandoned	Means those "Calls Accepted" where the caller "hangs up" before receiving service from a member of staff.
Calls Answered	Means those "Calls Accepted" where the caller receives service from a Call Handling.
Time to Answer / Answer Waiting Time	Means the elapsed time between a caller completing an IVR transaction or listening to a mandatory message and being offered to the Supplier's systems and the call being put through to a member of staff to receive service, for each call answered, and have these measurements available for use in reporting.
Calls Terminating in Engaged Tone	Means those Calls that result in the telephone network applying a busy signal to the caller, and calculate the percentage of Calls Offered that are terminated in engaged tone.
Continual Time Series	Means are obtained when observations are recorded over some time interval
CSL	Means Critical Service Level; the level of performance against a Service Level at which the level of service provided is deemed to have a critical effect on business performance and/or the patient experience.
OSL	Means Operational Service Level; the performance actually achieved against a Service Level
Rectification Plan	Means a plan to be populated by the Supplier to capture the cause and impact, if known, of a performance failure.

Call	Means a call when a patient/health care professional dials one of the telephone lines.
------	--

2. SCOPE OF REQUIREMENT

2.1 This paragraph sets out an overview of the Customer's requirements, which are described in more detail in paragraph 3.

2.2 TAL CALL HANDLING

2.2.1 There are three advertised telephone numbers on which users can contact the existing TAL Service (such numbers and any replacements thereto, being the "Telephone Lines"), which are as follows:

2.2.1.1 Main Patient line 0345 6088888.

2.2.1.2 Health Care Professionals (HCP) line 0345 8501150.

2.2.1.3 Patient line for TextBox Service 0345 8502250.

2.2.2 All three lines shall be hosted and paid for by the Supplier's telephony provider.

2.2.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for answering all Calls to the Telephone Lines in accordance with the Call Off Contract during the Contract Period.

2.2.4 Due to technical requirements regarding HSCN and security clearance requirements for all contact centre staff and any other staff with access to Caller identifiable data, all contact centre capacity shall be provided within the United Kingdom, and all Personal Data shall be stored within United Kingdom.

2.2.5 The Supplier shall provide the Services from a UK site(s) only; this could include business continuity planning and may include multi-sites. The Supplier shall demonstrate how continuity and resilience of the service is maintained.

2.2.6 The Supplier shall maintain in place such technical or organisational interfaces (including compliance with this Call Off Schedule 2) in order to provide the Services and in particular to ensure that the Site(s) are properly connected to the Customer's System (where required) and all necessary reports can be generated.

2.2.7 The Supplier shall not perform the Services (or part thereof) from locations other than the approved Sites (including, but not limited to, mobile or home working) unless approved in advance by the Customer.

2.2.8 The Supplier shall ensure that each of the Telephone Lines are open every day of the year apart from 25th December, as follows such times being the Opening Times.

Day	Telephone Lines Open	Telephone Lines Close
Monday	08:00	20:00

Tuesday	08:00	20:00
Wednesday	08:00	20:00
Thursday	08:00	20:00
Friday	08:00	20:00
Saturday	08:00	16:00
Sunday	08:00	16:00
English Public Holidays	08:00	16:00
Christmas Day	Closed	Closed

2.2.9 The Supplier shall ensure that Calls are handled in accordance with the Call Guidelines outline script (Call Guidelines) as notified from the Customer to the Supplier from time-to-time and at Call Off Contract Commencement Date as set out in Annex 2.

2.2.10 Where a Caller wishes to converse in a language other than English, the Supplier shall use the services of Language Line (www.language.com), who shall provide an interpreter to conduct third party interpretation. If an interpreter is not instantly available, then it is the responsibility of the Supplier to arrange to call the Caller back. The costs of Language Line services shall be borne by the Supplier. The Supplier shall be responsible for contracting with Language Line to provide the necessary services.

2.3 TAL RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING

2.3.1 The Supplier shall recruit and train all staff receiving calls on the Telephone Lines (Call Handlers) in accordance with a policy approved by the Customer.

2.4 TAL MONITORING AND FORECASTING

2.4.1 Call forecasts shall be owned, resourced for and provided by the Supplier.

2.5 TAL CALLER SATISFACTION AND COMPLAINTS

2.5.1 The Supplier shall provide an automated digital mechanism for offering and capturing responses to Caller satisfaction questions provided by the Customer.

2.6 TAL DATA STORAGE

2.6.1 The Supplier shall ensure that its data retention process is in accordance with clause 34 (Security and Protection of Information).

2.7 MAILING SERVICE

2.7.1 The Supplier shall provide a mailed reminder/notification to Callers where required by the e-RS Service, including in circumstances such as:

- 2.7.1.1 The Caller has not yet booked an appointment following referral (such notification a Reminder Letter);
 - 2.7.1.2 After booking an appointment, it has been cancelled (such notification a Cancellation Letter); or
 - 2.7.1.3 The Service provider has rejected the referral request (such notification a Rejection Letter).
- 2.7.2 The Supplier shall ensure that the appropriate letter template (as set out in Annex 4) is adhered to. .

2.8 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION

- 2.8.1 The Supplier shall provide management information as required by the Customer which shall include as a minimum, the following:
- 2.8.1.1 Monthly Service Report. Including:
 - (a) Executive summary
 - (b) Monthly performance against KPIs, showing rolling 6 months
 - (c) Commentary on Monthly performance against KPIs
 - (d) Service availability
 - (e) Review of incidents
 - (f) Service point deductions
 - (g) Call forecasting and profiling
 - (h) Staffing levels, attrition and training activity
 - (i) IVR message usage
 - (j) Mailing volumes and returned mail
 - (k) Satisfaction scores
 - (l) Complaints and feedback
 - 2.8.1.2 Monthly financial report.
 - (a) Using template provided by Customer to be agreed with the successful Supplier. An example of the basic content and level of detailed requirements can be found at Annex 8.
 - 2.8.1.3 Customer access to the Supplier's live telephony reporting system. An example of the basic content and level of detailed requirements can be found at Annex 9.

- 2.8.1.4 Weekly performance tracker. To review performance over the last week including:
 - (a) Call forecasting and actual Calls Offered;
 - (b) Staffing levels required, planned and actual;
 - (c) Using the template provided by Customer (Annex 9).
- 2.8.1.5 Mailing Report.
 - (a) Daily tracker of performance for each day in the Month, against non-mail Service Level Performance Criteria. Used to forecast Month-end performance and contribute to Monthly Service Report. Format in an Excel spreadsheet, updated daily, issued monthly.

2.9 GOVERNANCE MEETINGS

- 2.9.1 The Supplier shall attend governance meetings as required by the Customer which shall include the following:
 - 2.9.1.1 Monthly Service Review, face to face as required by the Customer.
 - 2.9.1.2 Weekly Progress Meetings by tele/video conference as required by the Customer.
 - 2.9.1.3 Quarterly Business Review (as may be required by the Customer). The Customer will inform the Supplier when this report is required.
- 2.9.2 Meetings for the transition period will be defined separately as part of the transition plan.

3. THE REQUIREMENT

3.1 TAL GENERAL.

- 3.1.1 All Calls received on the Telephone Lines during the Opening Times shall be processed by the Supplier.
- 3.1.2 The Supplier shall provide call handling, supervisory and management staff to ensure the delivery of the Service to the standards required, including operating forecasting, scheduling and resource allocation processes to ensure sufficient staff are allocated to meet demand, and operate personnel management processes to ensure adherence to the scheduling required to meet forecast demand.
- 3.1.3 The Supplier shall deliver an administrative and information service only, it must not provide a Service that could be construed in any way as providing advice or personal views and must design and implement process controls that will maintain the administrative nature of the Service during the Contract.
- 3.1.4 The Supplier shall maintain issue and risk registers including but not limited to any impacts on service delivery and reputation. The Supplier shall ensure that

for each risk or issue identified, impacts are fully understood and mitigating actions are proposed, and are shared with and approved by the Customer within one day for performance affecting issues and risks and one week for others.

- 3.1.5 The Supplier shall ensure actions to mitigate risks and issue are implemented within timescales agreed on a case by case basis.
- 3.1.6 The Supplier shall ensure that the Service is capable of supporting variants of services and processes, in a timely and efficient manner, which are introduced through the change control mechanisms.
- 3.1.7 The Supplier shall ensure that the Service is capable throughout the Contract Period of processing the forecasted call demand presented to it during any period of the day, meeting the required Service Levels.
- 3.1.8 The Supplier shall establish effective change management processes within its operations to enable changes to the scope and scale of services, technology, policy etc. to be implemented on the request of the Customer.
- 3.1.9 The Supplier shall establish effective Service management processes to enable the Customer to supervise it, co-ordinate its performance and implement any changes that may be required.
- 3.1.10 The Supplier shall establish its own capacity management process for people and infrastructure and be responsible for managing capacity upwards and downwards as demand changes over time.

3.2 TAL CALL HANDLING

- 3.2.1 The Supplier shall operate processes and controls to ensure that the Telephone Lines are open for receipt of calls by Call Handlers during the Opening Times each day.
- 3.2.2 The Supplier shall ensure that any calls made to the Telephone Lines within the Opening Times are delivered to Call Handlers (including where a call is queued such that it is no longer within the Opening Times).
- 3.2.3 The Supplier shall ensure than any calls in progress with a Call Handler that are received during the Opening Times are fully concluded in accordance with the Call Guidelines, including where such call continues outside the Opening Times.
- 3.2.4 The Supplier shall ensure that when the Telephone Lines are closed a message will be played to callers advising them of the Opening Times of the Service, and reminding them that they can also book online at the following link: www.nhs.uk/referrals.
- 3.2.5 In delivering the Service, the Supplier shall provide to Callers (whose identities are successfully verified) information on the choices available, and book appointments for the chosen option, dealing with any exceptions in line with Call Handling Guidelines.

- 3.2.6 The Supplier shall provide the Service (as described in this Call Off Schedule 2) to Callers that call via the Telephone Lines or that are transferred to the Service, and correctly identify and verify the caller using the Call Handling Guidelines.
- 3.2.7 The Supplier shall provide the Service (as described in this Call Off Schedule 2) to healthcare professionals that choose not to call their dedicated access number, but who call and correctly identify and verify the Caller using the prescribed processes.
- 3.2.8 The Supplier shall, for each call, use the e-RS system to verify the Caller's identity using unique booking reference numbers and passwords, obtain and provide information on choice options, and make appointments based on the Caller's selection.
- 3.2.9 The Supplier shall answer each call received and apply the correct procedure for each transaction types detailed in the Call Guidelines at Annex 2.
- 3.2.10 The Supplier shall answer, interact and deliver an output for each Call from Callers and healthcare professionals received, including Calls that may arise from time to time for which there is no scripted response or clear process or Call Handling Guidelines.
- 3.2.11 The Supplier shall on receipt of a Call from a Caller or healthcare professional:
- 3.2.11.1 wishing to make a booking, but not requiring information on the choice options available, make the requested booking;
 - 3.2.11.2 calling to make a booking, and asking for information on some or all of choice options available to the Caller, provide information on the choices available to the Caller, and make any requested booking;
 - 3.2.11.3 requesting a booking at a facility that cannot be booked directly via the e-RS system (indirect booking), provide the Caller with the relevant information and direct the Caller to phone the facility directly to make any appointment;
 - 3.2.11.4 requesting both a booking at a facility which cannot be booked via the e-RS system and requiring information, the Caller is provided with information on choice options and is directed to phone the facility directly to make any appointment;
 - 3.2.11.5 requesting cancellation, cancel the appointment;
 - 3.2.11.6 requesting a change to an existing appointment, cancel the original appointment, provide choice information and make any new appointment requested by the Caller;
 - 3.2.11.7 making an inquiry on the booking status about an existing appointment, provide the Caller with such information; and

- 3.2.11.8 who has tried to make a booking by other channels or whose booking cannot be completed due to technical or process problem, note the details of the Caller and the situation, and resolve the situation using the Customer's policy in force at the time.
- 3.2.12 Unless agreed otherwise by the Customer in writing the Supplier shall not use:
 - 3.2.12.1 additional voice recording in respect of any calls other than that specified in this Call Off Schedule 2; or
 - 3.2.12.2 computer screen capture; or
 - 3.2.12.3 recording in respect of the Call Handlers' use of the Customer's System.
- 3.2.13 The Supplier shall improve and protect the Caller's experience by developing and maintaining a process for capturing and reporting issues that may arise from time to time and that become apparent through changes to calling patterns and types. It will provide qualitative and quantitative data to the Customer, to assist in resolving any underlying issues and assist in root cause analysis. Where the Supplier observes a pattern of unscripted calls, it shall proactively develop and agree a scripted response, collaborating with the Customer as required to obtain an agreed solution.
- 3.2.14 The Supplier shall support the Customer's policies on equity of access to callers that are non-English speaking, by ensuring it supports all the languages spoken in England through access to a translation service, and upon receipt of a call from a non-English speaking caller, ensure that its staff will set up a three-way call to the Language Line interpreter service which will provide an appropriate interpreter. Call Handlers must not converse with Callers in any language other than English.
- 3.2.15 The Supplier shall ensure that in the case of a call from the Customer's chosen provider of interpreter services for hearing impaired people, that it processes those calls to the same standard as those which do not require an interpreter.
- 3.2.16 The Supplier shall handle calls in accordance with the Customer's confidentiality and any other relevant policies and procedures.
- 3.2.17 The Supplier shall ensure that each Call Handler has signed the confidentiality agreement contained at Annex 5 prior to being involved in the provision of the Services and/or receiving training in preparation for providing the Services.

3.3 TAL RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING

- 3.3.1 The Supplier shall establish sufficient numbers of qualified call handling, supervisor and management staff to enable its operations to meet the agreed criteria of operational readiness testing and deliver within the Transition and Implementation Plan.
- 3.3.2 The Supplier shall develop, and deliver, a recruitment and training plan which shall be agreed with the Customer to support the growth and steady state

phases anticipated during the operation of the Call Off Contract Period and ensure competent staff are in place to meet demand.

- 3.3.3 The Supplier shall ensure that its staff and management are aware of their responsibilities regarding use of applications and data to which they will have access, and the associated service credits as outlined in Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits, Service Credits and Performance) for non-compliance.
- 3.3.4 The Supplier shall be required to provide details of a recruitment and training strategy, during both initiation of the Service and BAU activities including attrition backfill. The Supplier shall provide an adequate level of high quality BPSS-cleared and trained staff.
- 3.3.5 The Supplier shall ensure that all Call Handlers are appropriately quality assured and supervised in accordance with good industry practice. This shall include but shall not be limited to:
 - 3.3.5.1 ensuring that Call Handlers are trained and approved in delivering the requirement, including testing their ability by call listening (where appropriate) and quality monitoring; and
 - 3.3.5.2 having sufficient numbers of team leaders in place proportionate to Call Handlers.
- 3.3.6 The Supplier shall ensure that all Call Handlers are sufficiently trained and aware of relevant legislation and required compliance with:
 - 3.3.6.1 Safeguarding children;
 - 3.3.6.2 Information Governance and Data Protection; and
 - 3.3.6.3 Equality and diversity.
- 3.3.7 In addition, the Supplier shall provide training to Call Handlers to support the delivery of the Services covering, but not limited to:
 - 3.3.7.1 Desktop training;
 - 3.3.7.2 Data protection training;
 - 3.3.7.3 Customer/The Supplier background training;
 - 3.3.7.4 Service training;
 - 3.3.7.5 Customer handling skills; and
 - 3.3.7.6 Compliance to relevant policies on race, sex, age and disability discrimination and any other related codes of conduct.

3.4 TAL MONITORING AND FORECASTING

- 3.4.1 The Supplier shall maintain during the Contract an accurate estimated time series for each transaction types of volumes of calls received, their durations and outcomes. The Supplier shall implement a method that will obtain estimates for each transaction types of volumes of calls received, the duration of each call and the outcome. For example, for all calls or for a relevant periodic sample, record the transaction type, caller type and outcome) and make this information available.
- 3.4.2 The Supplier shall measure and maintain a continual time series on the number of:
- 3.4.2.1 “Calls Offered to Service”, defined as the number of times signalling from public telephony networks informs the Supplier’s systems that a Caller is attempting to make a connection.
 - 3.4.2.2 “Ineffective Calls”, defined as the number of calls where a call receives “ring tone, no reply” or busy tone at the request of the Supplier’s telephony systems (back busying) or busy tone due to insufficient exchange line capacity between the Supplier and the public network.
 - 3.4.2.3 “Calls Accepted”, defined as the number of calls where the Supplier’s systems signal to public telecommunications networks to apply ringing tone to the Caller or signal to confirm the call has been answered either by a Call Handler or by the IVR system.
 - 3.4.2.4 “Calls Abandoned”, defined as those “Calls Accepted” where the Caller “hangs up” before receiving service from a member of staff.
 - 3.4.2.5 “Calls Answered”, defined as those “Calls Accepted” where the Caller receives service from a Call Handling.
 - 3.4.2.6 The “Time to Answer” (Answer Waiting Time), defined as the elapsed time between a Caller completing an IVR transaction or listening to a mandatory message and being offered to the Supplier’s systems and the call being put through to a member of staff to receive service, for each call answered, and have these measurements available for use in reporting.
 - 3.4.2.7 The number of “Calls Answered within Threshold”, defined as the number of Calls Answered that have a Time to Answer equal to or less than 5, 10, 20, 30, 45, 60, 90,120 and greater than 120 seconds or other threshold specified, and maintain a continual time series of this distribution for use in reporting.
 - 3.4.2.8 The number of “Calls Abandoned”, defined as the number of calls where a Caller hangs up after hearing the mandatory greeting, and prior to being answered by a Call Handler, and calculate the percentage calls offered to that skill set that are so abandoned.
 - 3.4.2.9 The number of “Calls Terminating in Engaged Tone”, defined as those calls that result in the telephone network applying a busy signal to the

Caller, and calculate the percentage of calls offered that are terminated in engaged tone.

3.4.2.10 The number of "Calls resulting in escalation to superiors or complaints".

3.4.2.11 The number of "Calls resulting in transfers within or outside the Supplier" and calculate the percentage of calls offered that result in transfers.

3.4.3 The Supplier shall ensure that the Service is capable of changing its Call Handler work position capacity, facilities and technology, and its human resources capacity efficiently and effectively to adapt to both medium term and day-to-day operational fluctuations or trends in demand.

3.4.4 The Supplier shall develop and maintain continually throughout the Contract a detailed rolling activity plan of forecast service demand (i.e. call volumes) for each capacity requirement schedule for at least six weeks in advance, and a rolling forecast of peak demand for capacity planning purposes, for a year in advance.

3.4.5 The Supplier shall convert its forecasts of demand into a capacity requirement schedule and maintain and share the forecasts and schedule with the Customer at both weekly and monthly meetings.

3.4.6 The Supplier shall ensure and demonstrate on a monthly basis to the Customer that any risks of excess, or insufficient capacity, within its Service are either negligible or have been mitigated by its capacity management processes.

3.4.7 The Supplier shall ensure sufficient resources are in place to meet demand at the required Service Levels at any time during the Contract by using its forecasts to make appropriate decisions on recruitment, training, scheduling and deployment of staff.

3.4.8 The Supplier shall, using the forecast information and any other relevant experience from delivering the Services, suggest improvements to the delivery of the Services for the Customer's consideration.

3.5 CALLER SATISFACTION AND COMPLAINTS

3.5.1 The Supplier shall process any complaint calls that it receives in accordance with the Customer's policies and procedures and at all times in accordance with the Complaints Handling Guidelines (provided in Annex 6).

3.5.2 The Supplier shall support any efforts led by the Customer to analyse and resolve complaints by providing upon request to the Customer or its delegate access to any call recordings, notes emails, or correspondence, personnel and personnel record that may be of use in handling a complaint case.

3.5.3 The Supplier shall ensure that at the end of each call with a Call Handler, Callers are offered a digital survey in which they are asked to respond to a set of questions as defined by the Customer ("Patient Satisfaction Survey").

- 3.5.4 The Supplier shall issue the results of the Patient Satisfaction Survey to the Customer monthly as part of the Monthly Service Report.

3.6 TAL DATA STORAGE

- 3.6.1 The Supplier shall at all times vigorously maintain Caller confidentiality through the development of appropriate processes, a disciplinary code and conditions of employment. Building, implementing and maintaining these processes, procedures throughout the Contract or for however long it has access to such data, whichever is greater.
- 3.6.2 The Supplier shall ensure that its use of data collected from Callers is only used to the benefit of Callers, and not for commercial gain or in any way could give rise for grounds for complaints. For example it is acceptable to use recordings of calls to train or coach staff to provide a better Caller experience or resolve complaints, however it is not acceptable to use it for coaching to improve efficiency unless that happens to be a side effect of the coaching.
- 3.6.3 The Supplier shall not be required to retain call records for longer than twelve months but may elect to retain records for a longer period subject to storage capacity.
- 3.6.4 The Supplier shall maintain auditable records of the work that it performs, including volumes of calls processed, Service Level measurements and Service Level assessments.

3.7 MAILING

- 3.7.1 The e-RS system automatically produces extract files on a daily basis for mailing. The Supplier shall obtain these on a daily basis (Monday to Friday, excluding Bank Holidays), create letters by merging with the appropriate letter template and send for mailing within two (2) working days of the extract file being created by the e-RS system (each letter sent being a "Mailing").
- 3.7.2 The Supplier shall ensure Mailings are released in an orderly schedule to meet SLA requirements.
- 3.7.3 The Supplier shall detect any qualitative and practical issues with the operation of the mailing process, for example due to letters being sent to inappropriate people, addresses etc. The Supplier shall bring forward any proposals to improve the process through mailing management techniques such as mail streaming.
- 3.7.4 The Supplier shall provide a Service enabling the return of Mailings sent to incorrect addresses to a return address and report usage volumes of such service to the Customer.
- 3.7.5 The Supplier shall ensure that Mailings are sent by 2nd class mail (or equivalent).
- 3.7.6 The Supplier shall ensure that all Mailings are able to be produced in the following (as dictated by the extract file):

- 3.7.6.1 Large print
- 3.7.6.2 Braille
- 3.7.6.3 Arabic Bengali
- 3.7.6.4 English
- 3.7.6.5 Gujarati
- 3.7.6.6 Kurdish Sorani
- 3.7.6.7 Persian (Farsi)
- 3.7.6.8 Polish
- 3.7.6.9 Punjabi
- 3.7.6.10 Somali
- 3.7.6.11 Turkish
- 3.7.6.12 Urdu

3.8 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION

- 3.8.1 The Supplier shall present its operational and SLAs report to the Customer once a month, with the report including performance against targets, forecasts of calls and resources for the following month, proposals for change requests, progress on authorized change requests and any issues requiring resolution.
- 3.8.2 The Supplier shall ensure that management information and/or reports relating to call volumes include all calls made by health care professionals and Callers to the Telephone Lines and not just calls delivered to the Supplier's telephony system.
- 3.8.3 The Supplier shall provide access permissions for the Customer's users to obtain formatted reports (as required by the Customer) from the Supplier's telephony system.
- 3.8.4 The Supplier agrees that in the event of any reasonable doubts, concerns or disputes over the accuracy of how transactions have been recorded by business as usual (BAU) processes, the results from an independent audit shall have precedence over any information provided by the Supplier.
- 3.8.5 The Supplier shall also measure and report within the monthly report.
 - 3.8.5.1 The "number of occasions where standard processes and dialogue has not been used", by using BAU call monitoring on a sample of calls and reporting results.
 - 3.8.5.2 The proportion of calls offered where language accessibility support is needed and the proportion of calls receiving and not receiving such support.
 - 3.8.5.3 The number of calls that cannot be serviced by the Service and require another part of the Customer and the number successfully redirected.
- 3.8.6 The Supplier shall operate to a monthly cycle for reports and invoices for Services rendered preparing a report on Service levels and auditable calculation of performance metrics for use in determining performance factors.

3.9 GOVERNANCE MEETINGS

- 3.9.1 The Supplier will, at a minimum, participate in meetings with the Customer once every month to plan and co-ordinate operations, review Service issues and improvement opportunities, changes and other matters required for a seamless caller experience to be delivered.
- 3.9.2 The Supplier will agree to make personnel available to meet with the Customer or its delegates upon any reasonable request and aim to comply with these requests on a timely basis.
- 3.9.3 The Supplier will attend a monthly meeting with the Customer with a consistent agenda covering performance in the last month, progress against Service issues that have previously been identified, changes that need to be made, and decisions required. The meeting agenda will satisfy the Customer each month on the following key questions:
 - 3.9.3.1 Is the Caller experience satisfactory?
 - 3.9.3.2 Are Service Levels being met?
 - 3.9.3.3 Are changes required to maintain performance or optimize cost?
 - 3.9.3.4 Should this invoice be paid?
 - 3.9.3.5 Are the Services continually improving?
 - 3.9.3.6 Are the Services aligned to policy over the short and medium term?
 - 3.9.3.7 Are business continuity and disaster recovery plans up to date and actionable?

3.10 TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

- 3.10.1 The Supplier shall establish infrastructure on a sufficient basis and scale to meet the anticipated demand profile and fund investments required in a way that does not require the Customer to pay capital or one off revenue costs, demonstrating to the Customer through operational readiness testing and site visits that it has sufficient capacity in place to meet the forecasts.
- 3.10.2 The Supplier shall ensure its people have appropriate access to the Customer's systems by ensuring effective use of the processes in place to authorise access to the Customer's systems and interface to the organisation nominated by the Customer for such purposes.
- 3.10.3 The Supplier shall provide a telecommunication system to distribute calls efficiently to its Call Handlers, capture real time and historic data on performance, and deliver availability characteristics ("uptime") that enables Service Levels to be achieved.
- 3.10.4 The Supplier shall put in place processes and systems to record all calls, use them to coach staff and assess quality, and provide a secure archive for audit purposes.

- 3.10.5 The Supplier shall record all Calls; must be able to obtain access to and use the call records that are less than three months old, for operational purposes, within 24 hours of need.
- 3.10.6 The Supplier shall be able to obtain access to and use the records that are less than twelve months old, for operational purposes, call recordings must be available for use within 7 days of a request to access.
- 3.10.7 The Supplier shall not send signals to public telecommunication network to cause callers to receive an engaged tone (back busying), unless the Customer's permission has been granted to use this demand management mechanism.
 - 3.10.7.1 The Supplier shall ensure the Service Level impact of such occurrences is clearly reported to the Customer during the monthly reporting cycle.
- 3.10.8 The Supplier shall provide its staff with access to the e-RS booking system and intranet based support tools to enable effective Service delivery, using computers that comply with paragraph 3.10.8.1 in place for the Customer.
 - 3.10.8.1 Computers will have the capability of reading smart cards, either via a keyboard swipe or using a USB attached peripheral reader, and running an associated application.
- 3.10.9 The Supplier shall implement a process to: capture suggestions for improvement to the application, understand the impact of any new releases of the e-RS system upon its Services and operations, and where appropriate participate in the testing of new releases and liaise with the Customer. In the case of new releases of the application requiring changes to the technology infrastructure, suitable change controls will be raised to enable the changes to be implemented.
- 3.10.10 The Supplier shall assess peak transaction volumes, and design and implement its technology to deliver a response time consistent with a good Caller experience.
- 3.10.11 The Supplier shall protect its sites from total loss of Service and confirm it has done so during operational readiness testing.
- 3.10.12 The Supplier shall protect its sites from total loss of voice Service by providing full resilience and full Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery planning.
- 3.10.13 The Supplier shall provide Ethernet connections from its technology to the HSCN service.
- 3.10.14 The Supplier shall implement a local area network (LAN) that provides resilient Service, such that the impact of a single failure on the LAN is minimised. Transit times between the HSCN router and desktop for incoming and outgoing IP packets should be such that end to end response time is dominated by the performance of HSCN and the e-RS Application.
- 3.10.15 The Supplier shall ensure that it is able to receive calls pre-routed in public telecoms networks between its sites and the Customer's sites.

- 3.10.16 The Supplier shall interconnect its ACD system to the 0345 telecommunication service. Supplier to provide performance information to enable the 0345 telecommunications service to apply such data in its call routing algorithms, and implement this requirement by liaising with the Customer to make the necessary preparations. If the Supplier's Services are to be operated from more than one site, it will participate in any detailed design of the call routing plan required to deliver calls to its sites.
- 3.10.17 The Supplier shall develop as part of the Transition and Implementation Plan with the Customer and agree call routing plans for business continuity and disaster recovery scenarios and to cover its opening hours.
- 3.10.18 The Supplier shall use the Customer's service desk facility and integrate their use into its processes, and complying with the associated procedures and policies.
- 3.10.19 The Supplier shall provide an internal help desk (during the Opening Times) to manage fulfilment of Call Handler requests for credentials (user name, pass code/word and smart cards) and to provide first line support for its call handling, supervisory and management staff, enabling them to report faults and request changes. The help desk will perform a "triage" on faults and issues to determine if the reported problem is caused by user error on log in, faults on PCs, smartcard readers and the Supplier LAN, faults within the HSCN service or faults within the e-RS.
- 3.10.20 The Supplier shall be responsible for the continuity of HSCN services and the associated processes for changes and reporting faults on HSCN interconnection services. The Customer shall not be liable for the HSCN services.
- 3.10.21 The Supplier shall use the Customer Service desk facility provided by the Customer for managing and reporting faults on the e-RS system.
- 3.10.22 The Supplier shall maintain a log of the time a fault on any of these services is reported, the time it is resolved and details of any fault references provided by the service Supplier.
- 3.10.23 The Supplier shall provide a telephony platform that provides the following features:
- 3.10.23.1 Receives all calls made to the Telephone Lines.
 - 3.10.23.2 Be capable of using call scripting and Interactive Voice Response messaging ("IVR Messaging"), as provided by the Customer, to route the caller to Call Handlers across the operational sites and an appropriate message for calls received outside of Opening Times.
 - 3.10.23.3 All Calls are encrypted, recorded and stored for at least 12 months.
 - 3.10.23.4 Individual call recordings must be retrievable, at the request of the Customer on the provision of a Caller reference number or a specific time and date of call.

- 3.10.24 The Supplier shall provide IVR Messaging that provides the following features and as dictated to the Supplier by the Customer from time to time (the IVR Messaging to be used as at the Call Off Commencement Date is set out in Annex 7):
- 3.10.24.1 The telephony system is required to play a recorded “welcome” message to callers, in English only, announcing the Service that they have called and that all calls are recorded.
 - 3.10.24.2 Depending on real-time telephony performance, this message can be varied to indicate waiting times.
 - 3.10.24.3 The Caller should also be given information on the facility to book online, as well as having options to hear about how to find the user’s password, data protection policy, and NHS Choices.
 - 3.10.24.4 The Supplier shall report within the monthly report information detailing volumes of calls that have been presented with each of the variable messages.
- 3.10.25 The Supplier is responsible for procuring a resilient HSCN connection which shall be of sufficient capacity to meet its obligations under this Contract.
- 3.10.26 The Supplier must meet the requirements of the Customer’s current, Warranted Environment Software (WES), which can be found at <https://digital.nhs.uk/spine/technical-information-warranted-environment-specification>.
- 3.10.27 The Supplier shall ensure that TextBox facility (or equivalent technology) is available to hearing-impaired Callers who dial the dedicated Telephone Line for this Service.
- 3.10.28 The Supplier shall provide a facility to produce Smartcards, under an appropriate Registration Customer governance regime (this will be external assurance for any third party). Details can be found at <https://digital.nhs.uk/Registration-Authorities-and-Smartcards>.
- 3.10.29 The Supplier shall ensure that all technical issues relating to local hardware infrastructure and applications are managed through the Supplier's own helpdesk or support structure. Any issues affecting the Services which relate to the Customer System shall be reported by the Supplier to the Customer through the channels notified by the Customer to the Supplier upon award (as updated from time to time) as soon as reasonably practicable.

4. STAFF AND CUSTOMER SERVICE

- 4.1 The Customer requires the Supplier to provide a sufficient level of resource throughout the duration of the telephone appointment contract in order to consistently deliver a quality service to all parties.
- 4.2 Supplier’s staff assigned to the Telephone Appointment Line Contract shall have the relevant qualifications and experience to deliver the Contract.

4.3 The Supplier shall ensure that staff understand the Customer's vision and objectives and will provide excellent customer service to the Customer throughout the duration of the Contract.

5. **SECURITY REQUIREMENTS**

5.1 The Supplier shall ensure all staff are BPSS-cleared, have signed the information security management policy and been trained, at the Suppliers own expense.

6. **LOCATION**

6.1 The location of the Services will be carried out at the agreed Supplier site. The Supplier shall be required to attend meetings in person to support the delivery of the account where appropriate at the Customer's address in Leeds, West Yorkshire.

7. **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

7.1 The Supplier shall adhere to the IT Service Continuity Management policy (ITSCM) (Annex 10). This policy sets out the NHS Digital guiding values and principles for the provision of IT Service Continuity Management (ITSCM). It is intended that the application of this policy will enable a consistent and professional approach to delivering ITSCM services within NHS Digital.

7.2 The Supplier shall adhere to the Service Management Availability policy (Annex 11). This policy sets out the NHS Digital guiding values and principles for the provision of Availability Management (AM). Other areas of NHS Digital will need to refer to this policy in the design or transition of new or changed services through to Service Management (SM), via the service acceptance process. The application of this policy will enable a consistent and professional approach to AM across each service managed by NHS Digital SM.

7.3 The Supplier shall adhere to the cryptographic algorithm requirements of NHS informatics (Appendix 1 to Schedule 19: Cyber Security Attack). This document sets out the high-level, cryptographic algorithm requirements of NHS informatics. These requirements apply to all NHS informatics contractors and any associated 3rd parties. In addition, they are provided as recommendations to the NHS as a whole as current good practice in relation to cryptographic algorithms and key lengths.

ANNEXES

REDACTED.

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 3: CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES, PAYMENT AND INVOICING

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 The following terms used in this Call Off Schedule 3 shall have the following meaning:

"Gain Sharing"	means the benefit sharing mechanism set out in Annex 3 of this Call of Schedule 3.
"Indexation"	means the adjustment of an amount or sum in accordance with paragraph 11 of this Call Off Schedule 3;
"Indexation Adjustment Date"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 11.1.1(a) of this Call Off Schedule 3;
"Reimbursable Expenses"	<p>means the reasonable out of pocket travel and subsistence (for example, hotel and food) expenses, properly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the Services, calculated at the rates and in accordance with the Customer's expenses policy current from time to time, but not including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a) travel expenses incurred as a result of Supplier Personnel travelling to and from their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed, unless the Customer otherwise agrees in advance in writing; andb) subsistence expenses incurred by Supplier Personnel whilst performing the Services at their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed;
"Review Adjustment Date"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 10.1.2 of this Call Off Schedule 3;
"Supporting Documentation"	means sufficient information in writing to enable the Customer to reasonably to assess whether the Call Off Contract Charges, Reimbursable Expenses and other sums due from the Customer under this Call Off Contract detailed in the information are properly payable.

2. GENERAL PROVISIONS

2.1 This Call Off Schedule 3 details:

- 2.1.1 the Call Off Contract Charges for the Goods and/or the Services under this Call Off Contract; and
- 2.1.2 the payment terms/profile for the Call Off Contract Charges;
- 2.1.3 the invoicing procedure; and
- 2.1.4 the procedure applicable to any adjustments of the Call Off Contract Charges.

3. CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES

3.1 The Call Off Contract Charges which are applicable to this Call Off Contract are set out in Annex 1 of this Call Off Schedule 3.

3.2 The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that:

- 3.2.1 in accordance with paragraph 2 (General Provisions) of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices and Charging Structure), the Call Off Contract Charges can in no event exceed the Framework Prices set out in Annex 3 to Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices and Charging Structure); and
- 3.2.2 subject to paragraph 8 of this Call Off Schedule 3 (Adjustment of Call Off Contract Charges), the Call Off Contract Charges cannot be increased during the Call Off Contract Period.

4. COSTS AND EXPENSES

4.1 Except as expressly set out in paragraph 5 of this Call Off Schedule 3 (Reimbursable Expenses), the Call Off Contract Charges include all costs and expenses relating to the Goods and/or Services and/or the Supplier's performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract and no further amounts shall be payable by the Customer to the Supplier in respect of such performance, including in respect of matters such as:

- 4.1.1 any incidental expenses that the Supplier incurs, including travel, subsistence and lodging, document or report reproduction, shipping, desktop or office equipment costs required by the Supplier Personnel, network or data interchange costs or other telecommunications charges; or
- 4.1.2 any amount for any services provided or costs incurred by the Supplier prior to the Call Off Commencement Date.

5. REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

5.1 If the Customer has so specified in the Call Off Order Form, the Supplier shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Customer for Reimbursable Expenses (in addition to being paid the relevant Call Off Contract Charges under this Call Off Contract), provided that such Reimbursable Expenses are supported by Supporting Documentation. The Customer shall provide a copy of their current expenses policy to the Supplier upon request.

6. PAYMENT TERMS/PAYMENT PROFILE

6.1 The payment terms/profile which are applicable to this Call Off Contract are set out in Annex 2 of this Call Off Schedule 3.

7. INVOICING PROCEDURE

7.1 The Customer shall pay all sums properly due and payable to the Supplier in cleared funds within thirty (30) days of receipt of a Valid Invoice, submitted to the address specified by the Customer in paragraph 7.6 of this Call Off Schedule 3 and in accordance with the provisions of this Call Off Contract.

7.2 The Supplier shall ensure that each invoice (whether submitted electronically through a purchase-to-pay (P2P) automated system (or similar) or in a paper form, as the Customer may specify (but, in respect of paper form, subject to paragraph 7.3 below)):

7.2.1 contains:

- (a) all appropriate references, including the unique order reference number set out in the Call Off Order Form; and
- (b) a detailed breakdown of the Delivered Goods and/or Services, including the Milestone(s) (if any) and Deliverable(s) within this Call Off Contract to which the Delivered Goods and/or Services relate, against the applicable due and payable Call Off Contract Charges; and

7.2.2 shows separately:

- (a) any Service Credits due to the Customer; and
- (b) the VAT added to the due and payable Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with clause 23.2.1 of this Call Off Contract (VAT) and the tax point date relating to the rate of VAT shown; and

7.2.3 is exclusive of any Management Charge (and the Supplier shall not attempt to increase the Call Off Contract Charges or otherwise recover from the Customer as a surcharge the Management Charge levied on it by the Authority); and

7.2.4 it is supported by any other documentation reasonably required by the Customer to substantiate that the invoice is a Valid Invoice.

7.3 If the Customer is a Central Government Body, the Customer's right to request paper form invoicing shall be subject to procurement policy note 11/15 (available at https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/437471/PPN_e-invoicing.pdf), which sets out the policy in respect of unstructured electronic invoices submitted by the Supplier to the Customer (as may be amended from time to time).

7.4 The Supplier shall accept the Government Procurement Card as a means of payment for the Goods and/or Services where such card is agreed with the Customer to be a suitable means of payment. The Supplier shall be solely liable to pay any merchant fee levied for using the Government Procurement Card and shall not be entitled to recover this charge from the Customer.

7.5 All payments due by one Party to the other shall be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of a Valid Invoice unless otherwise specified in this Call Off Contract, in cleared funds, to such bank or building society account as the recipient Party may from time to time direct.

7.6 The Supplier shall submit invoices directly to the Customer's billing address set out in the Call Off Order Form.

8. ADJUSTMENT OF CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES

8.1 The Call Off Contract Charges shall only be varied:

- 8.1.1 due to a Specific Change in Law in relation to which the Parties agree that a change is required to all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with clause 22.2 of this Call Off Contract (Legislative Change);

- 8.1.2 in accordance with clause 23.1.4 of this Call Off Contract (Call Off Contract Charges and Payment) where all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges are reduced as a result of a reduction in the Framework Prices;
 - 8.1.3 where all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges are reduced as a result of a review of the Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with clause 18 of this Call Off Contract (Continuous Improvement);
 - 8.1.4 where all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges are reduced as a result of a review of Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with clause 25 of this Call Off Contract (Benchmarking);
 - 8.1.5 where all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges are reviewed and reduced in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Call Off Schedule 3;
 - 8.1.6 where a review and increase of Call Off Contract Charges is requested by the Supplier and Approved, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10 of this Call Off Schedule 3; or
 - 8.1.7 where Call Off Contract Charges or any component amounts or sums thereof are expressed in this Call Off Schedule 3 as "subject to increase by way of Indexation", in accordance with the provisions in paragraph 11 of this Call Off Schedule 3.
- 8.2 Subject to paragraphs 8.1.1 to 8.1.5 of this Call Off Schedule 3, the Call Off Contract Charges will remain fixed for the number of Contract Years specified in the Call Off Order Form.

9. SUPPLIER PERIODIC ASSESSMENT OF CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES

- 9.1 Every six (6) Months during the Call Off Contract Period, the Supplier shall assess the level of the Call Off Contract Charges to consider whether it is able to reduce them.
- 9.2 Such assessments by the Supplier under paragraph 9 of this Call Off Schedule 3 shall be carried out on the dates specified in the Call Off Order Form in each Contract Year (or in the event that such dates do not, in any Contract Year, fall on a Working Day, on the next Working Day following such dates). To the extent that the Supplier is able to decrease all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges it shall promptly notify the Customer in writing and such reduction shall be implemented in accordance with paragraph 12.1.5 of this Call Off Schedule 3 below.

10. SUPPLIER REQUEST FOR INCREASE OF THE CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES

- 10.1 If the Customer has so specified in the Call Off Order Form, the Supplier may request an increase in all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with the remaining provisions of this paragraph 10 subject always to:
 - 10.1.1 paragraph 3.2 of this Call Off Schedule 3;
 - 10.1.2 the Supplier's request being submitted in writing at least three (3) Months before the effective date for the proposed increase in the relevant Call Off Contract Charges ("**Review Adjustment Date**") which shall be subject to paragraph 10.2 of this Call Off Schedule 3; and
 - 10.1.3 the Approval of the Customer which shall be granted in the Customer's sole discretion.

- 10.2 The earliest Review Adjustment Date will be the first (1st) Working Day following the anniversary of the Call Off Commencement Date after the expiry of the period specified in paragraph 8.2 of this Schedule 3 during which the Contract Charges shall remain fixed (and no review under this paragraph 10 is permitted). Thereafter any subsequent increase to any of the Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with this paragraph 10 of this Call Off Schedule 3 shall not occur before the anniversary of the previous Review Adjustment Date during the Call Off Contract Period.
- 10.3 To make a request for an increase of some or all of the Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with this paragraph 10, the Supplier shall provide the Customer with:
- 10.3.1 a list of the Call Off Contract Charges it wishes to review;
- 10.3.2 for each of the Call Off Contract Charges under review, written evidence of the justification for the requested increase including:
- (a) a breakdown of the profit and cost components that comprise the relevant Call Off Contract Charge;
 - (b) details of the movement in the different identified cost components of the relevant Call Off Contract Charge;
 - (c) reasons for the movement in the different identified cost components of the relevant Call Off Contract Charge;
 - (d) evidence that the Supplier has attempted to mitigate against the increase in the relevant cost components; and
 - (e) evidence that the Supplier's profit component of the relevant Call Off Contract Charge is no greater than that applying to Call Off Contract Charges using the same pricing mechanism as at the Call Off Commencement Date.

11. INDEXATION

- 11.1 Where the Call Off Contract Charges or any component amounts or sums thereof are expressed in this Call Off Schedule 3 as "subject to increase by way of Indexation" the following provisions shall apply:
- 11.1.1 the relevant adjustment shall:
- (a) be applied on the effective date of the increase in the relevant Call Off Contract Charges by way of Indexation ("**Indexation Adjustment Date**") which shall be subject to paragraph 11.1.2 of this Call Off Schedule 3;
 - (b) be determined by multiplying the relevant amount or sum by the percentage increase or changes in the Consumer Price Index published for the twelve (12) Months ended on the 31st of January immediately preceding the relevant Indexation Adjustment Date;
 - (c) where the published CPI figure at the relevant Indexation Adjustment Date is stated to be a provisional figure or is subsequently amended, that figure shall apply as ultimately confirmed or amended unless the Customer and the Supplier shall agree otherwise;

- (d) if the CPI is no longer published, the Customer and the Supplier shall agree a fair and reasonable adjustment to that index or, if appropriate, shall agree a revised formula that in either event will have substantially the same effect as that specified in this Call Off Schedule 3.

11.1.2 The earliest Indexation Adjustment Date will be the (1st) Working Day following the expiry of the period specified in paragraph 8.2 of this Call Off Schedule 3 during which the Contract Charges shall remain fixed (and no review under this paragraph 11 is permitted). Thereafter any subsequent increase by way of Indexation shall not occur before the anniversary of the previous Indexation Adjustment Date during the Call Off Contract Period;

11.1.3 Except as set out in this paragraph 11 of this Call Off Schedule 3, neither the Call Off Contract Charges nor any other costs, expenses, fees or charges shall be adjusted to take account of any inflation, change to exchange rate, change to interest rate or any other factor or element which might otherwise increase the cost to the Supplier or Sub-Contractors of the performance of their obligations under this Call Off Contract.

12. IMPLEMENTATION OF ADJUSTED CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES

12.1 Variations in accordance with the provisions of this Call Off Schedule 3 to all or part the Call Off Contract Charges (as the case may be) shall be made by the Customer to take effect:

12.1.1 in accordance with clause 22.2 of this Call Off Contract (Legislative Change) where an adjustment to the Call Off Contract Charges is made in accordance with paragraph 8.1.1 of this Call Off Schedule 3;

12.1.2 in accordance with clause 23.1.4 of this Call Off Contract (Call Off Contract Charges and Payment) where an adjustment to the Call Off Contract Charges is made in accordance with paragraph 8.1.2 of this Call Off Schedule 3;

12.1.3 in accordance with clause 18 of this Call Off Contract (Continuous Improvement) where an adjustment to the Call Off Contract Charges is made in accordance with paragraph 8.1.3 of this Call Off Schedule 3;

12.1.4 in accordance with clause 25 of this Call Off Contract (Benchmarking) where an adjustment to the Call Off Contract Charges is made in accordance with paragraph 8.1.4 of this Call Off Schedule 3;

12.1.5 on the dates specified in the Call Off Order Form where an adjustment to the Call Off Contract Charges is made in accordance with paragraph 8.1.5 of this Call Off Schedule 3;

12.1.6 on the Review Adjustment Date where an adjustment to the Call Off Contract Charges is made in accordance with paragraph 8.1.6 of this Call Off Schedule 3;

12.1.7 on the Indexation Adjustment Date where an adjustment to the Call Off Contract Charges is made in accordance with paragraph 8.1.7 of this Call Off Schedule 3;

and the Parties shall amend the Call Off Contract Charges shown in Annex 1 to this Call Off Schedule 3 to reflect such variations.

13. GAIN SHARING

- 13.1 The Supplier and the Customer shall carry out their respective responsibilities for Gain Sharing as set out in Annex 3 of this Call Off Schedule 3.

ANNEX 1: CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES

REDACTED

ANNEX 2: PAYMENT TERMS/PROFILE

REDACTED

ANNEX 3: GAIN SHARE

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Annex, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Reconciliation"	the Reconciliation that is made annually on each anniversary of the Call Off Commencement Date during the Call Off Contract Period;
"Earned Expenses"	all amounts recognised as costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles within the United Kingdom but excluding taxation, funding and similar costs, amounts payable under this Schedule, capital expenditures and non-cash items (including but not limited to depreciation, amortisation, impairments and movements in provisions) incurred by the Supplier from the Call Off Commencement Date or the date of the previous Annual Reconciliation (as applicable) and in respect of the Call Off Contract until the date at which the Gain Share Calculation falls to be made in accordance with paragraph 3.2.1 or paragraph 3.3.1 (as applicable);
"Earned Gain"	Earned Revenue less Earned Expenses, divided by Earned Revenue and expressed as a percentage;
"Earned Revenue"	all Charges paid or payable to the Supplier by the Customer under the Call Off Contract from the Call Off Commencement Date or the date of the previous Annual Reconciliation (as applicable) until the date as at which the Gain Share Calculation falls to be made in accordance with paragraph 3.2.1 or paragraph 3.3.1 (as applicable);
"Final Reconciliation"	the Reconciliation that is made at termination or expiry of the Call Off Contract;
"Forecast Expenses"	all amounts recognised as costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles within the United Kingdom but excluding taxation, funding and similar costs, amounts payable under this Annex, capital expenditures and non-cash items (including but not limited to depreciation, amortisation, impairments and movements in provisions) to be incurred from the Call Off Commencement Date or the date of the previous Annual Reconciliation (as applicable) and in respect of the Call Off Contract until the date at which the Gain Share Calculation falls to be made in accordance with paragraph 3.2.1 or paragraph 3.3.1 (as applicable);
"Forecast Gain"	Forecast Revenue less Forecast Expenses;
"Forecast Gain Margin"	Forecast Gain divided by Forecast Revenue and expressed as a percentage;
"Forecast Revenue"	all Charges forecast to be paid or payable to the Supplier by the Customer from the Call Off Commencement Date or the date of the previous Annual Reconciliation (as applicable) in respect of the Call Off Contract until the date at which the

	Gain Share Calculation falls to be made in accordance with paragraph 3.2.1 or paragraph 3.3.1 (as applicable);
"Gain Share Amount"	the amount by which the Earned Gain as at the date at which the Gain Share Calculation falls to be made in accordance with paragraph 3.2.1 or paragraph 3.3.1 (as applicable) exceeds the Threshold Gain Margin;
"Gain Share Calculation"	the calculation of the Gain Share Amount as prepared from time to time in accordance with paragraph 3.2 or paragraph 3.3 (as applicable) of this Annex;
"Reconciliation"	a reconciliation of Earned Expenses and Earned Revenue, against the Forecast Expenses and Forecast Revenue;
"Threshold Gain Margin"	the Forecast Gain Margin plus 5%. By way of example, if the Forecast Gain Margin is 8%, the Threshold Gain Margin would be 13%.

2. GENERAL PURPOSE OF ANNEX

- 2.1 The Supplier acknowledges that the Customer wishes to ensure that the Deliverables represent value for money to the Customer throughout the Contract Period.
- 2.2 This Annex sets out the following processes to ensure that the Call Off Contract represents value for money throughout the Call Off Contract Period and the Customer may terminate the Call Off Contract at any time by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier if the Supplier refuses or fails to comply with its obligations as set out in paragraph 3.5 of this Annex.

3. GAIN SHARE

3.1 Purpose of gain share

This Annex details the method by which the Customer will share in any Gain Share Amounts during the Call Off Contract Period.

3.2 Annual Gain share calculation

- 3.2.1 Within thirty days of each anniversary of the Call Off Commencement Date, the Supplier shall deliver to the Customer the Gain Share Calculation as at the date of that anniversary of the Call Off Commencement Date.
- 3.2.2 The Gain Share Calculation shall be prepared in accordance with this Annex and the gain sharing rates set out in the Appendix to this Annex.
- 3.2.3 Each Gain Share Calculation shall:
 - (a) be constructed using the Annual Reconciliation and shall be supplied in both paper and electronic copy;
 - (b) be certified as correct and accurate by a director of the Supplier;
 - (c) calculate the Earned Revenue and Earned Expenses from the Call Off Commencement Date (or anniversary thereof, as applicable) to the date at which the Gain Share Calculation falls to be made in accordance with paragraph 3.2.1;

- (d) calculate the Earned Gain from the Call Off Commencement Date (or anniversary thereof, as applicable) to the date at which the Gain Share Calculation falls to be made in accordance with paragraph 3.2.1;
- (e) show separately the amounts of Earned Gain (falling into Band 1, Band 2 and Band 3 as defined in the Appendix to this Annex); and
- (f) show separately the Gain Share Amount, the Supplier's Gain Share Amount and the Customer's Gain Share Amount for each of Band 2 and Band 3.

3.3 Final Gain share calculation

- 3.3.1 Within thirty days of the expiry or termination of the Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall deliver to the Customer the Gain Share Calculation as at the date of expiry or termination of this Call Off Contract (as relevant).
- 3.3.2 The Gain Share Calculation shall be prepared in accordance with this Annex and the gain sharing rates set out in the Appendix to this Annex.
- 3.3.3 Each Gain Share Calculation shall:
 - (a) be constructed using the Final Reconciliation and shall be supplied in both paper and electronic copy;
 - (b) be certified as correct and accurate by a director of the Supplier;
 - (c) calculate the Earned Revenue and Earned Expenses from the date of the previous annual Gain Share Calculation to the date of expiry or termination of the Call Off Contract (as relevant);
 - (d) calculate the Earned Gain from the date of the previous annual Gain Share Calculation to the date of expiry or termination of the Call Off Contract (as relevant);
 - (e) show separately the amounts of Earned Gain (falling into Band 1, Band 2 and Band 3 as defined in the Appendix to this Annex); and
 - (f) show separately the Gain Share Amount, the Supplier's Gain Share Amount and the Customer's Gain Share Amount for each of Band 2 and Band 3.

3.4 Verification of Gain Share Calculation

Following receipt by the Customer of a Gain Share Calculation, the Supplier shall at its own expense provide to the Customer any such additional information as it may reasonably request so that the Customer can verify the accuracy of the Gain Share Calculation. Within thirty days of receipt of the Gain Share Calculation and all additional information required pursuant to paragraph 3.4 of this Annex, the Customer shall notify the Supplier whether it agrees with or disputes the Gain Share Calculation.

3.5 Payment of gain share

- 3.5.1 Following agreement or determination of the annual Gain Share Calculation based on the Annual Reconciliation, the Supplier shall pay the Customer the Customer's Gain Share Amount calculated in accordance with the Appendix to this Annex as a deduction against the Call Off Contract Charges. The deduction shall be applied to the Call Off Contract Charges for the Month following agreement or determination of the Gain Share Calculation and, where applicable, subsequent Months until the deduction has been used up.

- 3.5.2 Following agreement or determination of the final Gain Share Calculation based on the Final Reconciliation, the Supplier shall pay the Customer the Customer's Gain Share Amount calculated in accordance with the Appendix to this Annex as a one off payment.

Appendix

Gain Sharing Table

The following table details the manner in which Earned Gain achieved by the Supplier over the Call Off Contract Period above the level of the Threshold Gain Margin shall be shared between the Customer and the Supplier:

Band	Where the Earned Gain is	Supplier % share of Gain Share Amount	Customer % share of Gain Share Amount
Band 1	Less than or equal to Threshold Gain Margin	100%	0%
Band 2	From 0% to 5% above Threshold Gain Margin	50%	50%
Band 3	Greater than 5% above Threshold Gain Margin	25%	75%

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 4: TRANSITION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 This Call Off Schedule 4:

- 1.1.1 defines the process for the preparation and implementation of the Outline Transition and Implementation Plan and Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan; and
- 1.1.2 identifies the Milestones (and associated Deliverables) including the Milestones which trigger payment to the Supplier of the applicable Milestone Payments following the issue of the applicable Satisfaction Certificate.

2. TRANSITION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

- 2.1 The Outline Transition and Implementation Plan is set out in Annex 1 to this Schedule.
- 2.2 All changes to the Outline Transition and Implementation Plan shall be subject to the Variation Procedure provided that the Supplier shall not attempt to postpone any of the Milestones using the Variation Procedure or otherwise.

3. APPROVAL OF THE DETAILED TRANSITION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

- 3.1 The Supplier shall submit a draft of the Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan to the Customer for approval within 10 Working Days of the Call Off Commencement Date.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall ensure that the draft Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan:
 - 3.2.1 incorporates all of the Milestones and Milestone Dates set out in the Outline Transition and Implementation Plan;
 - 3.2.2 includes (as a minimum) the Supplier's proposed timescales in respect of the following for each of the Milestones:
 - (a) the completion of each design document;
 - (b) the completion of the build phase;
 - (c) the completion of any Testing to be undertaken in accordance with Call Off Schedule 5 (Testing); and
 - (d) training and roll-out activities;
 - 3.2.3 clearly outlines all the steps required to implement the Milestones to be achieved in conformity with the Customer Requirements;
 - 3.2.4 clearly outlines the required roles and responsibilities of both parties, including staffing requirements; and
 - 3.2.5 is produced using a software tool as specified, or agreed by, the Customer.
- 3.3 Prior to the submission of the draft Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan to the Customer in accordance with paragraph 3.1, the Customer shall have the right:
 - 3.3.1 to review any documentation produced by the Supplier in relation to the development of the Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan, including:
 - (a) details of the Supplier's intended approach to the Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan and its development;

- (b) copies of any drafts of the Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan produced by the Supplier; and
 - (c) any other work in progress in relation to the Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan; and
- 3.3.2 to require the Supplier to include any reasonable changes or provisions in the Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan.
- 3.4 Following receipt of the draft Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan from the Supplier, the Customer shall:
 - 3.4.1 review and comment on the draft Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan as soon as reasonably practicable; and
 - 3.4.2 notify the Supplier in writing that it approves or rejects the draft Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan no later than 20 Working Days after the date on which the draft Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan is first delivered to the Customer.
- 3.5 If the Customer rejects the draft Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan:
 - 3.5.1 the Customer shall inform the Supplier in writing of its reasons for its rejection; and
 - 3.5.2 the Supplier shall then revise the draft Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan (taking reasonable account of the Customer's comments) and shall re-submit a revised draft Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan to the Customer for the Customer's approval within 20 Working Days of the date of the Customer's notice of rejection. The provisions of paragraph 3.4 and this paragraph 3.5 shall apply again to any resubmitted draft Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan, provided that either Party may refer any disputed matters for resolution by the Dispute Resolution Procedure at any time.
- 3.6 If the Customer approves the draft Detailed Transition and Implementation Plan, it shall replace the Outline Transition and Implementation Plan from the date of the Customer's notice of approval.

ANNEX 1: OUTLINE TRANSITION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

REDACTED

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 5: TESTING

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 This Call Off Schedule 5 (Testing) sets out the approach to Testing and the different Testing activities to be undertaken, including the preparation and agreement of the Test Strategy and Test Plans.

2. TESTING OVERVIEW

- 2.1 All Tests conducted by the Supplier shall be conducted in accordance with the Test Strategy and the Test Plans.
- 2.2 Any Disputes between the Supplier and the Customer regarding this Testing shall be referred to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

3. TEST STRATEGY

- 3.1 The Supplier shall develop the final Test Strategy as soon as practicable but in any case no later than sixty (60) Working Days (or such other period as the Parties may agree) after the Call Off Commencement Date.
- 3.2 The final Test Strategy shall include:
- 3.2.1 an overview of how Testing will be conducted in relation to the Transition and Implementation Plan;
 - 3.2.2 the process to be used to capture and record Test results and the categorisation of Test Issues;
 - 3.2.3 the procedure to be followed should a Deliverable fail a Test or where the Testing of a Deliverable produces unexpected results, including a procedure for the resolution of Test Issues;
 - 3.2.4 the procedure to be followed to sign off each Test; and
 - 3.2.5 the process for the production and maintenance of reports relating to Tests.

4. TEST PLANS

- 4.1 The Supplier shall develop Test Plans for the approval of the Customer as soon as practicable but in any case no later than sixty (60) Working Days (or such other period as the Parties may agree in the Test Strategy or otherwise) prior to the start date for the relevant Testing as specified in the Transition and Implementation Plan.
- 4.2 Each Test Plan shall include as a minimum:
- 4.2.1 the relevant Test definition and the purpose of the Test, the Milestone to which it relates, the requirements being Tested;
 - 4.2.2 a detailed procedure for the Tests to be carried out, including:
 - (a) the timetable for the Tests including start and end dates;
 - (b) the Testing mechanism;
 - (c) dates and methods by which the Customer can inspect Test results;

- (d) the mechanism for ensuring the quality, completeness and relevance of the Tests;
- (e) the process with which the Customer will review Test Issues and progress on a timely basis; and
- (f) the re-Test procedure, the timetable and the resources which would be required for re-Testing.

4.3 The Customer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its approval of the Test Plans and the Supplier shall implement any reasonable requirements of the Customer in the Test Plans.

5. TESTING

5.1 When the Supplier has completed a Milestone it shall submit any Deliverables relating to that Milestone for Testing.

5.2 Each party shall bear its own costs in respect of the Testing. However, if a Milestone is not Achieved the Customer shall be entitled to recover from the Supplier, any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review or re-Testing of a Milestone.

5.3 If the Supplier successfully completes the requisite Tests, the Customer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate as soon as reasonably practical following such successful completion. Notwithstanding the issuing of any Satisfaction Certificate, the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for ensuring that the Goods and/or Services are implemented in accordance with this Call Off Contract.

6. TEST ISSUES

6.1 Where a Test Issue is identified by the Supplier, the Parties shall agree how such Test Issue shall be dealt with and any failure to agree by the Parties shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

7. TEST QUALITY AUDIT

7.1 Without prejudice to its rights pursuant to clause 21 (Records, Audit Access and Open Book Data), the Customer or an agent or contractor appointed by the Customer may perform ongoing quality audits in respect of any part of the Testing.

7.2 If the Customer has any concerns following an audit in accordance with paragraph 7.1 above the Customer will discuss such concerns with the Supplier, giving the Supplier the opportunity to provide feedback in relation to specific activities, and subsequently prepare a written report for the Supplier detailing the same to which the Supplier shall, within a reasonable timeframe, respond in writing.

7.3 In the event of an inadequate response to the written report from the Supplier, the Customer (acting reasonably) may withhold a Satisfaction Certificate until the issues in the report have been addressed to the reasonable satisfaction of the Customer.

8. OUTCOME OF TESTING

8.1 The Customer will issue a Satisfaction Certificate when it is satisfied that a Milestone has been Achieved.

8.2 If any Milestones (or any relevant part thereof) do not pass the Test in respect thereof then:

8.2.1 the Supplier shall rectify the cause of the failure and re-submit the Deliverables (or the relevant part) to Testing, provided that the Parties agree that there is sufficient time for that action prior to the relevant Milestone Date; or

8.2.2 the Parties shall treat the failure as a Supplier Default.

ANNEX 1: SATISFACTION CERTIFICATE

To: [insert name of Supplier]

FROM: [insert name of Customer]

[insert Date: dd/mm/yyyy]

Dear Sirs,

SATISFACTION CERTIFICATE

[Deliverable(s)/Milestone(s)]: [Insert relevant description of the agreed Deliverables/Milestones]

We refer to the agreement ("**Call Off Contract**") [insert Call Off Contract reference number] relating to the provision of the [insert description of the Goods and/or Services] between the [insert Customer name] ("**Customer**") and [insert Supplier name] ("**Supplier**") dated [insert Call Off Commencement Date dd/mm/yyyy].

M/S No	Milestone description	Milestone Date

The definitions for any capitalised terms in this certificate are as set out in the Call Off Contract.

Please note that the granting by the Authority of this Satisfaction Certificate shall not result in a transfer of risk to the Authority in respect of any part of the system and the Services.

Yours faithfully

[insert Name]

[Commercial Director]

[insert Name]

[Programme Director]

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 6: SERVICE LEVELS, SERVICE CREDITS AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING

1. SCOPE

1.1 This Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring) sets out the Service Levels which the Supplier is required to achieve when providing the Services, the mechanism by which Service Level Failures and Critical Service Level Failures will be managed and the method by which the Supplier's performance in the provision by it of the Services will be monitored.

1.2 This Call Off Schedule 6 comprises:

- 1.2.1 Part A: Service Levels and Service Credits;
- 1.2.2 Annex 1 to Part A: Service Levels and Service Credits Table;
- 1.2.3 Annex 2 to Part A: Critical Service Level Failure; and
- 1.2.4 Part B: Performance Monitoring.

PART A: SERVICE LEVELS AND SERVICE CREDITS

1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 1.1 The Supplier shall provide a proactive Call Off Contract manager to ensure that all Service Levels in this Call Off Contract and Key Performance Indicators in the Framework Agreement are achieved to the highest standard throughout, respectively, the Call Off Contract Period and the Framework Period.
- 1.2 The Supplier shall provide a managed service through the provision of a dedicated Call Off Contract manager where required on matters including:
 - 1.2.1 Supply performance;
 - 1.2.2 Quality of Services;
 - 1.2.3 Customer support;
 - 1.2.4 Complaints handling; and
 - 1.2.5 Accurate and timely invoices.
- 1.3 The Supplier accepts and acknowledges that failure to meet the Service Level Performance Measures set out in the table in Annex 1 to this Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6 will result in Service Credits being payable to the Customer.

2. PRINCIPAL POINTS

- 2.1 The objectives of the Service Levels and Service Credits are to:
 - 2.1.1 ensure that the Services are of a consistently high quality and meet the requirements of the Customer;
 - 2.1.2 provide a mechanism whereby the Customer can attain meaningful recognition of inconvenience and/or loss resulting from the Supplier's failure to deliver the level of service for which it has contracted to deliver; and
 - 2.1.3 incentivise the Supplier to comply with and to expeditiously remedy any failure to comply with the Service Levels.

3. SERVICE LEVELS

- 3.1 Annex 1 to this Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6 sets out the Service Levels the performance of which the Parties have agreed to measure.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall monitor its performance of this Call Off Contract by reference to the relevant performance criteria for achieving the Service Levels shown in Annex 1 to this Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6 (the "**Service Level Performance Criteria**") and shall send the Customer a Performance Monitoring Report detailing the level of service which was achieved in accordance with the provisions of Part B (Performance Monitoring) of this Call Off Schedule 6.
- 3.3 The Supplier shall, at all times, provide the Services in such a manner that the Service Levels Performance Measures are achieved.
- 3.4 If the level of performance of the Supplier of any element of the provision by it of the Services during the Call Off Contract Period:
 - 3.4.1 is likely to or fails to meet any Service Level Performance Measure or

3.4.2 is likely to cause or causes a Critical Service Failure to occur,

the Supplier shall immediately notify the Customer in writing and the Customer, in its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other of its rights howsoever arising including under clause 13 of this Call Off Contract (Service Levels and Service Credits), may:

- (a) require the Supplier to immediately take all remedial action that is reasonable to mitigate the impact on the Customer and to rectify or prevent a Service Level Failure or Critical Service Level Failure from taking place or recurring; and
- (b) if the action taken under paragraph (a) above has not already prevented or remedied the Service Level Failure or Critical Service Level Failure, the Customer shall be entitled to instruct the Supplier to comply with the Rectification Plan Process; and
- (c) if a Service Level Failure has occurred, deduct from the Call Off Contract Charges the applicable Service Credits payable by the Supplier to the Customer in accordance with the calculation formula set out in Annex 1 of this Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6; or
- (d) if a Critical Service Level Failure has occurred, exercise its right to Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure in accordance with clause 14 of this Call Off Contract (Critical Service Level Failure) (including subject, for the avoidance of doubt, to the proviso in clause 14.2.2 of this Call Off Contract in relation to Material Breach).

3.5 Approval and implementation by the Customer of any Rectification Plan shall not relieve the Supplier of any continuing responsibility to achieve the Service Levels, or remedy any failure to do so, and no estoppels or waiver shall arise from any such Approval and/or implementation by the Customer.

4. SERVICE CREDITS

- 4.1 Annex 1 to this Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6 sets out the formula used to calculate a Service Credit payable to the Customer as a result of a Service Level Failure in a given service period which, for the purpose of this Call Off Schedule 6, shall be a recurrent period of one Month during the Call Off Contract Period (the “**Service Period**”).
- 4.2 Annex 1 to this Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6 includes details of each Service Credit available to each Service Level Performance Criterion if the applicable Service Level Performance Measure is not met by the Supplier.
- 4.3 The Customer shall use the Performance Monitoring Reports supplied by the Supplier under Part B (Performance Monitoring) of this Call Off Schedule 6 to verify the calculation and accuracy of the Service Credits, if any, applicable to each relevant Service Period.
- 4.4 Service Credits are a reduction of the amounts payable in respect of the Services and do not include VAT. The Supplier shall set-off the value of any Service Credits against the appropriate invoice in accordance with calculation formula in Annex 1 of Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6.

4.5 Without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Customer, where there are multiple Service Level Failures in a Service Period, then the total Service Credits that may be deducted against the Call Off Contract Charges for that Service Period is capped at a level of:

- 4.5.1 10% of the total amount of the Call Off Contract Charges where there are only Failure Level 1 failures in the relevant Service Period; or
- 4.5.2 15% of the total amount of Call Off Contract Charges where there are any Service Level Threshold failures in the relevant Service Period; or
- 4.5.3 20% of the total amount of Call Off Contract Charges where there are any Critical Service Failures in relation to SLA1 or where there is a Total Service Failure.

5. NATURE OF SERVICE CREDITS

5.1 The Supplier confirms that it has modelled the Service Credits and has taken them into account in setting the level of the Call Off Contract Charges. Both Parties agree that the Service Credits are a reasonable method of price adjustment to reflect poor performance.

ANNEX 1 TO PART A: SERVICE LEVELS AND SERVICE CREDITS TABLE

REDACTED

ANNEX 2 TO PART A: CRITICAL SERVICE LEVEL FAILURE

- 1.** A Critical Service Level Failure shall mean any of the following:
 - 1.1 any single Service Level Performance Criterion exceeding the Critical Service Level Failure Threshold in a Service Period (where a Critical Service Level Failure Threshold is stated in Annex 1 to Part A of this Schedule (Service Levels And Service Credits Table));
 - 1.2 four or more FL1 Service Level Failures occurring in a Service Period;
 - 1.3 three or more FL2 Service Level Failures occurring in a Service Period;
 - 1.4 an FL1 Service Level Failure occurring in respect of the same Service Level Performance Criterion in three consecutive Service Periods;
 - 1.5 an FL2 Service Level Failure occurring in respect of the same Service Level Performance Criterion in two consecutive Service Periods;
 - 1.6 an FL1 Service Level Failure occurring in respect of the same Service Level Performance Criterion in four Service Periods in any given six month period; or
 - 1.7 an FL2 Service Level Failure occurring in respect of the same Service Level Performance Criterion in three Service Periods in any given six month period.

PART B: PERFORMANCE MONITORING

1. PRINCIPAL POINTS

- 1.1 Part B to this Call Off Schedule 6 provides the methodology for monitoring the provision of the Goods and/or Services:
 - 1.1.1 to ensure that the Supplier is complying with the Service Levels; and
 - 1.1.2 for identifying any failures to achieve Service Levels in the performance of the Supplier and/or provision of the Goods and/or Services ("Performance Monitoring System").
- 1.2 Within twenty (20) Working Days of the Call Off Commencement Date the Supplier shall provide the Customer with details of how the process in respect of the monitoring and reporting of Service Levels will operate between the Parties and the Parties will endeavour to agree such process as soon as reasonably possible.

2. REPORTING OF SERVICE FAILURES

- 2.1 The Supplier shall report all failures to achieve Service Levels and any Critical Service Level Failure to the Customer in accordance with the processes agreed in paragraph 1.2 of Part B of this Call Off Schedule 6 above.

3. PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND PERFORMANCE REVIEW

- 3.1 The Supplier shall provide the Customer with performance monitoring reports ("Performance Monitoring Reports") in accordance with the process and timescales agreed pursuant to paragraph 1.2 of Part B of this Call Off Schedule 6 above which shall contain, as a minimum, the following information in respect of the relevant Service Period just ended:
 - 3.1.1 for each Service Level, the actual performance achieved over the Service Level for the relevant Service Period;
 - 3.1.2 a summary of all failures to achieve Service Levels that occurred during that Service Period;
 - 3.1.3 any Critical Service Level Failures and details in relation thereto;
 - 3.1.4 for any repeat failures, actions taken to resolve the underlying cause and prevent recurrence;
 - 3.1.5 the Service Credits to be applied in respect of the relevant period indicating the failures and Service Levels to which the Service Credits relate; and
 - 3.1.6 such other details as the Customer may reasonably require from time to time.
- 3.2 The Parties shall attend meetings to discuss Performance Monitoring Reports ("Performance Review Meetings") on a monthly basis (unless otherwise agreed). The Performance Review Meetings will be the forum for the review by the Supplier and the Customer of the Performance Monitoring Reports. The Performance Review Meetings shall (unless otherwise agreed):
 - 3.2.1 take place within one (1) week of the Performance Monitoring Reports being issued by the Supplier;

- 3.2.2 take place at such location and time (within normal business hours) as the Customer shall reasonably require unless otherwise agreed in advance;
 - 3.2.3 be attended by the Supplier's Representative and the Customer's Representative; and
 - 3.2.4 be fully minuted by the Supplier. The prepared minutes will be circulated by the Supplier to all attendees at the relevant meeting and also to the Customer's Representative and any other recipients agreed at the relevant meeting. The minutes of the preceding month's Performance Review Meeting will be agreed and signed by both the Supplier's Representative and the Customer's Representative at each meeting.
- 3.3 The Customer shall be entitled to raise any additional questions and/or request any further information regarding any failure to achieve Service Levels.
- 3.4 The Supplier shall provide to the Customer such supporting documentation as the Customer may reasonably require in order to verify the level of the performance by the Supplier and the calculations of the amount of Service Credits for any specified Service Period.

4. SATISFACTION SURVEYS

- 4.1 In order to assess the level of performance of the Supplier, the Customer may undertake satisfaction surveys in respect of the Supplier's provision of the Goods and/or Services.
- 4.2 The Customer shall be entitled to notify the Supplier of any aspects of their performance of the provision of the Goods and/or Services which the responses to the Satisfaction Surveys reasonably suggest are not in accordance with this Call Off Contract.
- 4.3 All other suggestions for improvements to the provision of Goods and/or Services shall be dealt with as part of the continuous improvement programme pursuant to clause 18 of this Call Off Contract (Continuous Improvement).

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 7: SECURITY

REDACTED

ANNEX 1: SECURITY POLICY

REDACTED.

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 8: BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Call Off Schedule 8, the following definitions shall apply:

"Business Continuity Plan"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 2.2.1(b) of this Call Off Schedule 8;
"Disaster Recovery Plan"	has the meaning given to it in 2.2.1(c) of this Call Off Schedule 8;
"Disaster Recovery System"	means the system embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Goods and/or Services following the occurrence of a disaster;
"Review Report"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.2 of this Call Off Schedule 8;
"Supplier's Proposals"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.2.3 of this Call Off Schedule 8;

2. BCDR PLAN

2.1 Within thirty (30) Working Days from the Call Off Commencement Date the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Customer for the Customer's written approval a plan, which shall detail the processes and arrangements that the Supplier shall follow to:

2.1.1 ensure continuity of the business processes and operations supported by the Services following any failure or disruption of any element of the Goods and/or Services; and

2.1.2 the recovery of the Goods and/or Services in the event of a Disaster.

2.2 The BCDR Plan shall:

2.2.1 be divided into three parts:

- (a) Part A which shall set out general principles applicable to the BCDR Plan;
- (b) Part B which shall relate to business continuity (the "**Business Continuity Plan**"); and
- (c) Part C which shall relate to disaster recovery (the "**Disaster Recovery Plan**"); and

2.2.2 unless otherwise required by the Customer in writing, be based upon and be consistent with the provisions of paragraphs 3, 4 and 5.

2.3 Following receipt of the draft BCDR Plan from the Supplier, the Customer shall:

2.3.1 review and comment on the draft BCDR Plan as soon as reasonably practicable; and

2.3.2 notify the Supplier in writing that it approves or rejects the draft BCDR Plan no later than twenty (20) Working Days after the date on which the draft BCDR Plan is first delivered to the Customer.

2.4 If the Customer rejects the draft BCDR Plan:

- 2.4.1 the Customer shall inform the Supplier in writing of its reasons for its rejection; and
- 2.4.2 the Supplier shall then revise the draft BCDR Plan (taking reasonable account of the Customer's comments) and shall re-submit a revised draft BCDR Plan to the Customer for the Customer's approval within twenty (20) Working Days of the date of the Customer's notice of rejection. The provisions of paragraphs 2.3 and 2.4 of this Call Off Schedule 8 shall apply again to any resubmitted draft BCDR Plan, provided that either Party may refer any disputed matters for resolution by the Dispute Resolution Procedure at any time.

3. PART A OF THE BCDR PLAN AND GENERAL PRINCIPLES AND REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Part A of the BCDR Plan shall:

- 3.1.1 set out how the business continuity and disaster recovery elements of the BCDR Plan link to each other;
- 3.1.2 provide details of how the invocation of any element of the BCDR Plan may impact upon the operation of the provision of the Goods and/or Services and any goods and/or services provided to the Customer by a Related Supplier;
- 3.1.3 contain an obligation upon the Supplier to liaise with the Customer and (at the Customer's request) any Related Suppliers with respect to issues concerning business continuity and disaster recovery where applicable;
- 3.1.4 detail how the BCDR Plan links and interoperates with any overarching and/or connected disaster recovery or business continuity plan of the Customer and any of its other Related Suppliers in each case as notified to the Supplier by the Customer from time to time;
- 3.1.5 contain a communication strategy including details of an incident and problem management service and advice and help desk facility which can be accessed via multi-channels (including but without limitation a web-site (with FAQs), e-mail, phone and fax) for both portable and desk top configurations, where required by the Customer;
- 3.1.6 contain a risk analysis, including:
 - (a) failure or disruption scenarios and assessments and estimates of frequency of occurrence;
 - (b) identification of any single points of failure within the provision of Goods and/or Services and processes for managing the risks arising therefrom;
 - (c) identification of risks arising from the interaction of the provision of Goods and/or Services and with the goods and/or services provided by a Related Supplier; and
 - (d) a business impact analysis (detailing the impact on business processes and operations) of different anticipated failures or disruptions;
- 3.1.7 provide for documentation of processes, including business processes, and procedures;

- 3.1.8 set out key contact details (including roles and responsibilities) for the Supplier (and any Sub-Contractors) and for the Customer;
 - 3.1.9 identify the procedures for reverting to “normal service”;
 - 3.1.10 set out method(s) of recovering or updating data collected (or which ought to have been collected) during a failure or disruption to ensure that there is no more than the accepted amount of data loss and to preserve data integrity;
 - 3.1.11 identify the responsibilities (if any) that the Customer has agreed it will assume in the event of the invocation of the BCDR Plan; and
 - 3.1.12 provide for the provision of technical advice and assistance to key contacts at the Customer as notified by the Customer from time to time to inform decisions in support of the Customer’s business continuity plans.
- 3.2 The BCDR Plan shall be designed so as to ensure that:
- 3.2.1 the Goods and/or Services are provided in accordance with this Call Off Contract at all times during and after the invocation of the BCDR Plan;
 - 3.2.2 the adverse impact of any Disaster, service failure, or disruption on the operations of the Customer is minimal as far as reasonably possible;
 - 3.2.3 it complies with the relevant provisions of ISO/IEC 27002 and all other industry standards from time to time in force; and
 - 3.2.4 there is a process for the management of disaster recovery testing detailed in the BCDR Plan.
- 3.3 The BCDR Plan shall be upgradeable and sufficiently flexible to support any changes to the Goods and/or Services or to the business processes facilitated by and the business operations supported by the provision of Goods and/or Services.
- 3.4 The Supplier shall not be entitled to any relief from its obligations under the Service Levels or to any increase in the Charges to the extent that a Disaster occurs as a consequence of any breach by the Supplier of this Call Off Contract.

4. BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN - PRINCIPLES AND CONTENTS

- 4.1 The Business Continuity Plan shall set out the arrangements that are to be invoked to ensure that the business processes and operations facilitated by the provision of Goods and/or Services remain supported and to ensure continuity of the business operations supported by the Services including, unless the Customer expressly states otherwise in writing:
- 4.1.1 the alternative processes (including business processes), options and responsibilities that may be adopted in the event of a failure in or disruption to the provision of Goods and/or Services; and
 - 4.1.2 the steps to be taken by the Supplier upon resumption of the provision of Goods and/or Services in order to address any prevailing effect of the failure or disruption including a root cause analysis of the failure or disruption.
- 4.2 The Business Continuity Plan shall:
- 4.2.1 address the various possible levels of failures of or disruptions to the provision of Goods and/or Services;

- 4.2.2 set out the goods and/or services to be provided and the steps to be taken to remedy the different levels of failures of and disruption to the Goods and/or Services (such goods and/or services and steps, the “**Business Continuity Goods and/or Services**”);
- 4.2.3 specify any applicable Service Levels with respect to the provision of the Business Continuity Services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Goods and/or Services during any period of invocation of the Business Continuity Plan; and
- 4.2.4 clearly set out the conditions and/or circumstances under which the Business Continuity Plan is invoked.

5. DISASTER RECOVERY PLAN - PRINCIPLES AND CONTENTS

- 5.1 The Disaster Recovery Plan shall be designed so as to ensure that upon the occurrence of a Disaster the Supplier ensures continuity of the business operations of the Customer supported by the Services following any Disaster or during any period of service failure or disruption with, as far as reasonably possible, minimal adverse impact.
- 5.2 The Disaster Recovery Plan shall be invoked only upon the occurrence of a Disaster.
- 5.3 The Disaster Recovery Plan shall include the following:
 - 5.3.1 the technical design and build specification of the Disaster Recovery System;
 - 5.3.2 details of the procedures and processes to be put in place by the Supplier in relation to the Disaster Recovery System and the provision of the Disaster Recovery Services and any testing of the same including but not limited to the following:
 - (a) data centre and disaster recovery site audits;
 - (b) backup methodology and details of the Supplier's approach to data back-up and data verification;
 - (c) identification of all potential disaster scenarios;
 - (d) risk analysis;
 - (e) documentation of processes and procedures;
 - (f) hardware configuration details;
 - (g) network planning including details of all relevant data networks and communication links;
 - (h) invocation rules;
 - (i) Service recovery procedures; and
 - (j) steps to be taken upon resumption of the provision of Goods and/or Services to address any prevailing effect of the failure or disruption of the provision of Goods and/or Services;
 - 5.3.3 any applicable Service Levels with respect to the provision of the Disaster Recovery Services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Goods and/or Services during any period of invocation of the Disaster Recovery Plan;

- 5.3.4 details of how the Supplier shall ensure compliance with security standards ensuring that compliance is maintained for any period during which the Disaster Recovery Plan is invoked;
- 5.3.5 access controls to any disaster recovery sites used by the Supplier in relation to its obligations pursuant to this Call Off Schedule 8; and
- 5.3.6 testing and management arrangements.

6. REVIEW AND AMENDMENT OF THE BCDR PLAN

6.1 The Supplier shall review the BCDR Plan (and the risk analysis on which it is based):

- 6.1.1 on a regular basis and as a minimum once every six (6) months;
- 6.1.2 within three calendar months of the BCDR Plan (or any part) having been invoked pursuant to paragraph 7; and
- 6.1.3 where the Customer requests any additional reviews (over and above those provided for in paragraphs 6.1.1 and 6.1.2 of this Call Off Schedule 8) by notifying the Supplier to such effect in writing, whereupon the Supplier shall conduct such reviews in accordance with the Customer's written requirements. Prior to starting its review, the Supplier shall provide an accurate written estimate of the total costs payable by the Customer for the Customer's approval. The costs of both Parties of any such additional reviews shall be met by the Customer except that the Supplier shall not be entitled to charge the Customer for any costs that it may incur above any estimate without the Customer's prior written approval.

6.2 Each review of the BCDR Plan pursuant to paragraph 6.1 of this Call off Schedule 8 shall be a review of the procedures and methodologies set out in the BCDR Plan and shall assess their suitability having regard to any change to the Goods and/or Services or any underlying business processes and operations facilitated by or supported by the Services which have taken place since the later of the original approval of the BCDR Plan or the last review of the BCDR Plan and shall also have regard to any occurrence of any event since that date (or the likelihood of any such event taking place in the foreseeable future) which may increase the likelihood of the need to invoke the BCDR Plan. The review shall be completed by the Supplier within the period required by the BCDR Plan or, if no such period is required, within such period as the Customer shall reasonably require. The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each such review of the BCDR Plan, provide to the Customer a report (a **"Review Report"**) setting out:

- 6.2.1 the findings of the review;
- 6.2.2 any changes in the risk profile associated with the provision of Goods and/or Services; and
- 6.2.3 the Supplier's proposals (the **"Supplier's Proposals"**) for addressing any changes in the risk profile and its proposals for amendments to the BCDR Plan following the review detailing the impact (if any and to the extent that the Supplier can reasonably be expected to be aware of the same) that the implementation of such proposals may have on any goods, services or systems provided by a third party.

- 6.3 Following receipt of the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals, the Customer shall:
- 6.3.1 review and comment on the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals as soon as reasonably practicable; and
 - 6.3.2 notify the Supplier in writing that it approves or rejects the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals no later than twenty (20) Working Days after the date on which they are first delivered to the Customer.
- 6.4 If the Customer rejects the Review Report and/or the Supplier's Proposals:
- 6.4.1 the Customer shall inform the Supplier in writing of its reasons for its rejection; and
 - 6.4.2 the Supplier shall then revise the Review Report and/or the Supplier's Proposals as the case may be (taking reasonable account of the Customer's comments and carrying out any necessary actions in connection with the revision) and shall re-submit a revised Review Report and/or revised Supplier's Proposals to the Customer for the Customer's approval within twenty (20) Working Days of the date of the Customer's notice of rejection. The provisions of paragraphs 6.3 and 6.4 of this Call Off Schedule 8 shall apply again to any resubmitted Review Report and Supplier's Proposals, provided that either Party may refer any disputed matters for resolution by the Dispute Resolution Procedure at any time.
- 6.5 The Supplier shall as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving the Customer's approval of the Supplier's Proposals (having regard to the significance of any risks highlighted in the Review Report) effect any change in its practices or procedures necessary so as to give effect to the Supplier's Proposals. Any such change shall be at the Supplier's expense unless it can be reasonably shown that the changes are required because of a material change to the risk profile of the Goods and/or Services.

7. TESTING OF THE BCDR PLAN

- 7.1 The Supplier shall test the BCDR Plan on a regular basis (and in any event not less than once in every Contract Year). Subject to paragraph 7.2 of this Call Off Schedule 8, the Customer may require the Supplier to conduct additional tests of some or all aspects of the BCDR Plan at any time where the Customer considers it necessary, including where there has been any change to the Goods and/or Services or any underlying business processes, or on the occurrence of any event which may increase the likelihood of the need to implement the BCDR Plan.
- 7.2 If the Customer requires an additional test of the BCDR Plan, it shall give the Supplier written notice and the Supplier shall conduct the test in accordance with the Customer's requirements and the relevant provisions of the BCDR Plan. The Supplier's costs of the additional test shall be borne by the Customer unless the BCDR Plan fails the additional test in which case the Supplier's costs of that failed test shall be borne by the Supplier.
- 7.3 The Supplier shall undertake and manage testing of the BCDR Plan in full consultation with the Customer and shall liaise with the Customer in respect of the planning, performance, and review, of each test, and shall comply with the reasonable requirements of the Customer in this regard. Each test shall be carried out under the supervision of the Customer or its nominee.

- 7.4 The Supplier shall ensure that any use by it or any Sub-Contractor of “live” data in such testing is first approved with the Customer. Copies of live test data used in any such testing shall be (if so required by the Customer) destroyed or returned to the Customer on completion of the test.
- 7.5 The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each test, provide to the Customer a report setting out:
- 7.5.1 the outcome of the test;
 - 7.5.2 any failures in the BCDR Plan (including the BCDR Plan's procedures) revealed by the test; and
 - 7.5.3 the Supplier's proposals for remedying any such failures.
- 7.6 Following each test, the Supplier shall take all measures requested by the Customer, (including requests for the re-testing of the BCDR Plan) to remedy any failures in the BCDR Plan and such remedial activity and re-testing shall be completed by the Supplier, at no additional cost to the Customer, by the date reasonably required by the Customer and set out in such notice.
- 7.7 For the avoidance of doubt, the carrying out of a test of the BCDR Plan (including a test of the BCDR Plan's procedures) shall not relieve the Supplier of any of its obligations under this Call Off Contract.
- 7.8 The Supplier shall also perform a test of the BCDR Plan in the event of any major reconfiguration of the Goods and/or Services or as otherwise reasonably requested by the Customer.

8. INVOCATION OF THE BCDR PLAN

- 8.1 In the event of a complete loss of service or in the event of a Disaster, the Supplier shall immediately invoke the BCDR Plan (and shall inform the Customer promptly of such invocation). In all other instances the Supplier shall invoke or test the BCDR Plan only with the prior consent of the Customer.

ANNEX 1: CUSTOMER'S ITSCM AND AVAILABILITY POLICIES

REDACTED.

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 9: EXIT MANAGEMENT

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Call Off Schedule 9, the following definitions shall apply:

"Exclusive Assets"	means those Supplier Assets used by the Supplier or a Key Sub-Contractor which are used exclusively in the provision of the Goods and/or Services;
"Exit Information"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 4.1 of this Call Off Schedule 9;
"Exit Manager"	means the person appointed by each Party pursuant to paragraph 3.4 of this Call Off Schedule 9 for managing the Parties' respective obligations under this Call Off Schedule 9;
"Net Book Value"	means the net book value of the relevant Supplier Asset(s) calculated in accordance with the depreciation policy of the Supplier set out in the letter in the agreed form from the Supplier to the Customer of even date with this Call Off Contract;
"Non-Exclusive Assets"	means those Supplier Assets (if any) which are used by the Supplier or a Key Sub-Contractor in connection with the Goods and/or Services but which are also used by the Supplier or Key Sub-Contractor for other purposes;
"Registers"	means the register and configuration database referred to in paragraphs 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9;
"Termination Assistance"	means the activities to be performed by the Supplier pursuant to the Exit Plan, and any other assistance required by the Customer pursuant to the Termination Assistance Notice;
"Termination Assistance Notice"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.1 of this Call Off Schedule 9;
"Termination Assistance Period"	means in relation to a Termination Assistance Notice, the period specified in the Termination Assistance Notice for which the Supplier is required to provide the Termination Assistance as such period may be extended pursuant to paragraph 6.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9;
"Transferable Assets"	means those of the Exclusive Assets which are capable of legal transfer to the Customer;
"Transferable Contracts"	means the Sub-Contracts, licences for Supplier Background IPR, Project Specific IPR, licences for Third Party IPR or other agreements which

	are necessary to enable the Customer or any Replacement Supplier to provide the Goods and/or Services or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services, including in relation to licences all relevant Documentation;
"Transferring Assets"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 9.2.1 of this Call Off Schedule 9;
"Transferring Contracts"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 9.2.3 of this Call Off Schedule 9.

2. INTRODUCTION

- 2.1 This Call Off Schedule 9 describes provisions that should be included in the Exit Plan, the duties and responsibilities of the Supplier to the Customer leading up to and covering the Call Off Expiry Date and the transfer of service provision to the Customer and/or a Replacement Supplier.
- 2.2 The objectives of the exit planning and service transfer arrangements are to ensure a smooth transition of the availability of the Goods and/or Services from the Supplier to the Customer and/or a Replacement Supplier at the Call Off Expiry Date.

3. OBLIGATIONS DURING THE CALL OFF CONTRACT PERIOD TO FACILITATE EXIT

3.1 During the Call Off Contract Period, the Supplier shall:

3.1.1 create and maintain a Register of all:

- (a) Supplier Assets, detailing their:
 - (i) make, model and asset number;
 - (ii) ownership and status as either Exclusive Assets or Non-Exclusive Assets;
 - (iii) Net Book Value;
 - (iv) condition and physical location; and
 - (v) use (including technical specifications); and
- (b) Sub-Contracts and other relevant agreements (including relevant software licences, maintenance and support agreements and equipment rental and lease agreements) required for the performance of the Goods and/or Services;

3.1.2 create and maintain a configuration database detailing the technical infrastructure and operating procedures through which the Supplier provides the Goods and/or Services, which shall contain sufficient detail to permit the Customer and/or Replacement Supplier to understand how the Supplier provides the Goods and/or Services and to enable the smooth transition of the Goods and/or Services with the minimum of disruption;

3.1.3 agree the format of the Registers with the Customer as part of the process of agreeing the Exit Plan; and

- 3.1.4 at all times keep the Registers up to date, in particular in the event that Assets, Sub-Contracts or other relevant agreements are added to or removed from the Goods and/or Services.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall:
- 3.2.1 procure that all Exclusive Assets listed in the Registers are clearly marked to identify that they are exclusively used for the provision of the Goods and/or Goods and/or Services under this Call Off Contract; and
- 3.2.2 (unless otherwise agreed by the Customer in writing) procure that all licences for Third Party IPR and all Sub-Contracts shall be assignable and/or capable of novation at the request of the Customer to the Customer (and/or its nominee) and/or any Replacement Supplier upon the Supplier ceasing to provide the Goods and/or Services (or part of them) without restriction (including any need to obtain any consent or approval) or payment by the Customer.
- 3.3 Where the Supplier is unable to procure that any Sub-Contract or other agreement referred to in paragraph 3.2.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9 which the Supplier proposes to enter into after the Call Off Commencement Date is assignable and/or capable of novation to the Customer (and/or its nominee) and/or any Replacement Supplier without restriction or payment, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Customer of this and the Parties shall (acting reasonably and without undue delay) discuss the appropriate action to be taken which, where the Customer so directs, may include the Supplier seeking an alternative Sub-Contractor or provider of goods and/or services to which the relevant agreement relates.
- 3.4 Each Party shall appoint a person for the purposes of managing the Parties' respective obligations under this Call Off Schedule 9 and provide written notification of such appointment to the other Party within three (3) months of the Call Off Commencement Date. The Supplier's Exit Manager shall be responsible for ensuring that the Supplier and its employees, agents and Sub-Contractors comply with this Call Off Schedule 9. The Supplier shall ensure that its Exit Manager has the requisite authority to arrange and procure any resources of the Supplier as are reasonably necessary to enable the Supplier to comply with the requirements set out in this Call Off Schedule 9. The Parties' Exit Managers will liaise with one another in relation to all issues relevant to the termination of this Call Off Contract and all matters connected with this Call Off Schedule 9 and each Party's compliance with it.

4. OBLIGATIONS TO ASSIST ON RE-TENDERING OF GOODS AND/OR SERVICES

- 4.1 On reasonable notice at any point during the Call Off Contract Period, the Supplier shall provide to the Customer and/or its potential Replacement Suppliers (subject to the potential Replacement Suppliers entering into reasonable written confidentiality undertakings), the following material and information in order to facilitate the preparation by the Customer of any invitation to tender and/or to facilitate any potential Replacement Suppliers undertaking due diligence:
- 4.1.1 details of the Service(s);
- 4.1.2 a copy of the Registers, updated by the Supplier up to the date of delivery of such Registers;
- 4.1.3 an inventory of Customer Data in the Supplier's possession or control;

- 4.1.4 details of any key terms of any third party contracts and licences, particularly as regards charges, termination, assignment and novation;
 - 4.1.5 a list of ongoing and/or threatened disputes in relation to the provision of the Goods and/or Services;
 - 4.1.6 all information relating to Transferring Supplier Employees or those who may be Transferring Supplier Employees' required to be provided by the Supplier under this Call Off Contract such information to include the Staffing Information as defined in Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer); and
 - 4.1.7 such other material and information as the Customer shall reasonably require,
- (together, the "**Exit Information**").

4.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Customer may disclose the Supplier's Confidential Information to an actual or prospective Replacement Supplier or any third party whom the Customer is considering engaging to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with such engagement (except that the Customer may not under this paragraph 4.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9 disclose any Supplier's Confidential Information which is information relating to the Supplier's or its Sub-Contractors' prices or costs).

4.3 The Supplier shall:

- 4.3.1 notify the Customer within five (5) Working Days of any material change to the Exit Information which may adversely impact upon the provision of any Goods and/or Services and shall consult with the Customer regarding such proposed material changes; and
 - 4.3.2 provide complete updates of the Exit Information on an as-requested basis as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within ten (10) Working Days of a request in writing from the Customer.
- 4.4 The Supplier may charge the Customer for its reasonable additional costs to the extent the Customer requests more than four (4) updates in any six (6) month period.
- 4.5 The Exit Information shall be accurate and complete in all material respects and the level of detail to be provided by the Supplier shall be such as would be reasonably necessary to enable a third party to:
- 4.5.1 prepare an informed offer for those Goods and/or Services; and
 - 4.5.2 not be disadvantaged in any subsequent procurement process compared to the Supplier (if the Supplier is invited to participate).

5. EXIT PLAN

- 5.1 The Supplier shall, within three (3) months after the Call Off Commencement Date, deliver to the Customer an Exit Plan which:
- 5.1.1 sets out the Supplier's proposed methodology for achieving an orderly transition of the Goods and/or Services from the Supplier to the Customer and/or its Replacement Supplier on the expiry or termination of this Call Off Contract;
 - 5.1.2 complies with the requirements set out in paragraph 5.3 of this Call Off Schedule 9;
 - 5.1.3 is otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Customer.

- 5.2 The Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Exit Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Exit Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 5.3 Unless otherwise specified by the Customer or Approved, the Exit Plan shall set out, as a minimum:
- 5.3.1 how the Exit Information is obtained;
 - 5.3.2 the management structure to be employed during both transfer and cessation of the Goods and/or Services;
 - 5.3.3 the management structure to be employed during the Termination Assistance Period;
 - 5.3.4 a detailed description of both the transfer and cessation processes, including a timetable;
 - 5.3.5 how the Goods and/or Services will transfer to the Replacement Supplier and/or the Customer, including details of the processes, documentation, data transfer, systems migration, security and the segregation of the Customer's technology components from any technology components operated by the Supplier or its Sub-Contractors (where applicable);
 - 5.3.6 details of contracts (if any) which will be available for transfer to the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier upon the Call Off Expiry Date together with any reasonable costs required to effect such transfer (and the Supplier agrees that all assets and contracts used by the Supplier in connection with the provision of the Goods and/or Services will be available for such transfer);
 - 5.3.7 proposals for the training of key members of the Replacement Supplier's personnel in connection with the continuation of the provision of the Goods and/or Services following the Call Off Expiry Date charged at rates agreed between the Parties at that time;
 - 5.3.8 proposals for providing the Customer or a Replacement Supplier copies of all documentation:
 - (a) used in the provision of the Goods and/or Services and necessarily required for the continued use thereof, in which the Intellectual Property Rights are owned by the Supplier; and
 - (b) relating to the use and operation of the Goods and/or Services;
 - 5.3.9 proposals for the assignment or novation of the provision of all services, leases, maintenance agreements and support agreements utilised by the Supplier in connection with the performance of the supply of the Goods and/or Services;
 - 5.3.10 proposals for the identification and return of all Customer Property in the possession of and/or control of the Supplier or any third party (including any Sub-Contractor);
 - 5.3.11 proposals for the disposal of any redundant Goods and/or Services and materials;

5.3.12 procedures to:

- (a) deal with requests made by the Customer and/or a Replacement Supplier for Staffing Information pursuant to Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer);
- (b) determine which Supplier Personnel are or are likely to become Transferring Supplier Employees; and
- (c) identify or develop any measures for the purpose of the Employment Regulations envisaged in respect of Transferring Supplier Employees;

5.3.13 how each of the issues set out in this Call Off Schedule 9 will be addressed to facilitate the transition of the Goods and/or Services from the Supplier to the Replacement Supplier and/or the Customer with the aim of ensuring that there is no disruption to or degradation of the Goods and/or Services during the Termination Assistance Period; and

5.3.14 proposals for the supply of any other information or assistance reasonably required by the Customer or a Replacement Supplier in order to effect an orderly handover of the provision of the Goods and/or Services.

6. TERMINATION ASSISTANCE

6.1 The Customer shall be entitled to require the provision of Termination Assistance at any time during the Call Off Contract Period by giving written notice to the Supplier (a **"Termination Assistance Notice"**) at least four (4) months prior to the Call Off Expiry Date or as soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event, not later than one (1) month) following the service by either Party of a Termination Notice. The Termination Assistance Notice shall specify:

- 6.1.1 the date from which Termination Assistance is required;
- 6.1.2 the nature of the Termination Assistance required; and
- 6.1.3 the period during which it is anticipated that Termination Assistance will be required, which shall continue no longer than twelve (12) months after the date that the Supplier ceases to provide the Goods and/or Services.

6.2 The Customer shall have an option to extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the period specified in the Termination Assistance Notice provided that such extension shall not extend for more than six (6) months after the date the Supplier ceases to provide the Goods and/or Services or, if applicable, beyond the end of the Termination Assistance Period and provided that it shall notify the Supplier to such effect no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the date on which the provision of Termination Assistance is otherwise due to expire. The Customer shall have the right to terminate its requirement for Termination Assistance by serving not less than (20) Working Days' written notice upon the Supplier to such effect.

7. TERMINATION ASSISTANCE PERIOD

7.1 Throughout the Termination Assistance Period, or such shorter period as the Customer may require, the Supplier shall:

- 7.1.1 continue to provide the Goods and/or Services (as applicable) and, if required by the Customer pursuant to paragraph 6.1 of this Call Off Schedule 9, provide the Termination Assistance;
 - 7.1.2 in addition to providing the Goods and/or Services and the Termination Assistance, provide to the Customer any reasonable assistance requested by the Customer to allow the Goods and/or Services to continue without interruption following the termination or expiry of this Call Off Contract and to facilitate the orderly transfer of responsibility for and conduct of the Goods and/or Services to the Customer and/or its Replacement Supplier;
 - 7.1.3 use all reasonable endeavours to reallocate resources to provide such assistance as is referred to in paragraph 7.1.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9 without additional costs to the Customer;
 - 7.1.4 provide the Goods and/or Services and the Termination Assistance at no detriment to the Service Level Performance Measures, save to the extent that the Parties agree otherwise in accordance with paragraph 7.3; and
 - 7.1.5 at the Customer's request and on reasonable notice, deliver up-to-date Registers to the Customer.
- 7.2 Without prejudice to the Supplier's obligations under paragraph 7.1.3 of this Call Off Schedule 9, if it is not possible for the Supplier to reallocate resources to provide such assistance as is referred to in paragraph 7.1.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9 without additional costs to the Customer, any additional costs incurred by the Supplier in providing such reasonable assistance which is not already in the scope of the Termination Assistance or the Exit Plan shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 7.3 If the Supplier demonstrates to the Customer's reasonable satisfaction that transition of the Goods and/or Services and provision of the Termination Assist during the Termination Assistance Period will have a material, unavoidable adverse effect on the Supplier's ability to meet one or more particular Service Level Performance Measure(s), the Parties shall vary the relevant Service Level Performance Measure(s) and/or the applicable Service Credits to take account of such adverse effect.

8. TERMINATION OBLIGATIONS

- 8.1 The Supplier shall comply with all of its obligations contained in the Exit Plan.
- 8.2 Upon termination or expiry (as the case may be) or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Goods and/or Services and the Termination Assistance and its compliance with the other provisions of this Call Off Schedule 9), the Supplier shall:
- 8.2.1 cease to use the Customer Data;
 - 8.2.2 provide the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier with a complete and uncorrupted version of the Customer Data in electronic form (or such other format as reasonably required by the Customer);
 - 8.2.3 erase from any computers, storage devices and storage media that are to be retained by the Supplier after the end of the Termination Assistance Period all Customer Data and promptly certify to the Customer that it has completed such deletion;

8.2.4 return to the Customer such of the following as is in the Supplier's possession or control:

- (a) all materials created by the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in which the IPRs are owned by the Customer;
- (b) any equipment which belongs to the Customer;
- (c) any items that have been on-charged to the Customer, such as consumables; and
- (d) all Customer Property issued to the Supplier under clause 31 of this Call Off Contract (Customer Property). Such Customer Property shall be handed back to the Customer in good working order (allowance shall be made only for reasonable wear and tear);
- (e) any sums prepaid by the Customer in respect of Goods and/or Services not Delivered by the Call Off Expiry Date;

8.2.5 vacate any Customer Premises;

8.2.6 remove the Supplier Equipment together with any other materials used by the Supplier to supply the Goods and/or Services and shall leave the Sites in a clean, safe and tidy condition. The Supplier is solely responsible for making good any damage to the Sites or any objects contained thereon, other than fair wear and tear, which is caused by the Supplier and/or any Supplier Personnel;

8.2.7 provide access during normal working hours to the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier for up to twelve (12) months after expiry or termination to:

- (a) such information relating to the Goods and/or Services as remains in the possession or control of the Supplier; and
- (b) such members of the Supplier Personnel as have been involved in the design, development and provision of the Goods and/or Services and who are still employed by the Supplier, provided that the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier shall pay the reasonable costs of the Supplier actually incurred in responding to requests for access under this paragraph.

8.3 Upon termination or expiry (as the case may be) or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Goods and/or Services and the Termination Assistance and its compliance with the other provisions of this Call Off Schedule 9), each Party shall return to the other Party (or if requested, destroy or delete) all Confidential Information of the other Party and shall certify that it does not retain the other Party's Confidential Information save to the extent (and for the limited period) that such information needs to be retained by the Party in question for the purposes of providing or receiving any Goods and/or Services or termination services or for statutory compliance purposes.

8.4 Except where this Call Off Contract provides otherwise, all licences, leases and authorisations granted by the Customer to the Supplier in relation to the Goods and/or Services shall be terminated with effect from the end of the Termination Assistance Period.

9. ASSETS AND SUB-CONTRACTS

9.1 Following notice of termination of this Call Off Contract and during the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall not, without the Customer's prior written consent:

- 9.1.1 terminate, enter into or vary any Sub-Contract;
- 9.1.2 (subject to normal maintenance requirements) make material modifications to, or dispose of, any existing Supplier Assets or acquire any new Supplier Assets; or
- 9.1.3 terminate, enter into or vary any licence for software in connection with the provision of Goods and/or Services.

9.2 Within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt of the up-to-date Registers provided by the Supplier pursuant to paragraph 7.1.5 of this Call Off Schedule 9, the Customer shall provide written notice to the Supplier setting out:

9.2.1 which, if any, of the Transferable Assets the Customer requires to be transferred to the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier ("**Transferring Assets**");

9.2.2 which, if any, of:

- (a) the Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets; and
- (b) the Non-Exclusive Assets,

the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires the continued use of; and

9.2.3 which, if any, of Transferable Contracts the Customer requires to be assigned or novated to the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier (the "**Transferring Contracts**"),

in order for the Customer and/or its Replacement Supplier to provide the Goods and/or Services from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period. Where requested by the Customer and/or its Replacement Supplier, the Supplier shall provide all reasonable assistance to the Customer and/or its Replacement Supplier to enable it to determine which Transferable Assets and Transferable Contracts the Customer and/or its Replacement Supplier requires to provide the Goods and/or Services or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services.

9.3 With effect from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall sell the Transferring Assets to the Customer and/or its nominated Replacement Supplier for a consideration equal to their Net Book Value, except where the cost of the Transferring Asset has been partially or fully paid for through the Call Off Contract Charges at the Call Off expiry Date, in which case the Customer shall pay the Supplier the Net Book Value of the Transferring Asset less the amount already paid through the Call Off Contract Charges.

9.4 Risk in the Transferring Assets shall pass to the Customer or the Replacement Supplier (as appropriate) at the end of the Termination Assistance Period and title to the Transferring Assets shall pass to the Customer or the Replacement Supplier (as appropriate) on payment for the same.

9.5 Where the Supplier is notified in accordance with paragraph 9.2.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9 that the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires continued use of any Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets or any Non-Exclusive Assets, the Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable:

- 9.5.1 procure a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free licence (or licence on such other terms that have been agreed by the Customer) for the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier to use such assets (with a right of sub-licence or assignment on the same terms); or failing which
- 9.5.2 procure a suitable alternative to such assets and the Customer or the Replacement Supplier shall bear the reasonable proven costs of procuring the same.
- 9.6 The Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable assign or procure the novation to the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier of the Transferring Contracts. The Supplier shall execute such documents and provide such other assistance as the Customer reasonably requires to effect this novation or assignment.
- 9.7 The Customer shall:
 - 9.7.1 accept assignments from the Supplier or join with the Supplier in procuring a novation of each Transferring Contract; and
 - 9.7.2 once a Transferring Contract is novated or assigned to the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier, carry out, perform and discharge all the obligations and liabilities created by or arising under that Transferring Contract and exercise its rights arising under that Transferring Contract, or as applicable, procure that the Replacement Supplier does the same.
- 9.8 The Supplier shall hold any Transferring Contracts on trust for the Customer until such time as the transfer of the relevant Transferring Contract to the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier has been effected.
- 9.9 The Supplier shall indemnify the Customer (and/or the Replacement Supplier, as applicable) against each loss, liability and cost arising out of any claims made by a counterparty to a Transferring Contract which is assigned or novated to the Customer (and/or Replacement Supplier) pursuant to paragraph 9.6 of this Call Off Schedule 9 in relation to any matters arising prior to the date of assignment or novation of such Transferring Contract.

10. SUPPLIER PERSONNEL

- 10.1 The Customer and Supplier agree and acknowledge that in the event of the Supplier ceasing to provide the Goods and/or Services or part of them for any reason, Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply.
- 10.2 The Supplier shall not and shall procure that any relevant Sub-Contractor shall not take any step (expressly or implicitly and directly or indirectly by itself or through any other person) without the prior written consent of the Customer to dissuade or discourage any employees engaged in the provision of the Goods and/or Services from transferring their employment to the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor.
- 10.3 During the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall and shall procure that any relevant Sub-Contractor shall:
 - 10.3.1 give the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor reasonable access to the Supplier's personnel and/or their consultation representatives to present the case for transferring their employment to the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or to discuss or consult on any measures envisaged by the Customer, Replacement

Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor in respect of persons expected to be Transferring Supplier Employees;

10.3.2 co-operate with the Customer and the Replacement Supplier to ensure an effective consultation process and smooth transfer in respect of Transferring Supplier Employees in line with good employee relations and the effective continuity of the Services.

10.4 The Supplier shall immediately notify the Customer or, at the direction of the Customer, the Replacement Supplier of any period of notice given by the Supplier or received from any person referred to in the Staffing Information, regardless of when such notice takes effect.

10.5 The Supplier shall not for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of transfer re-employ or re-engage or entice any employees, suppliers or Sub-Contractors whose employment or engagement is transferred to the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier except that this paragraph 10.5 shall not apply where an offer is made pursuant to an express right to make such offer under Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List.

11. CHARGES

11.1 Except as otherwise expressly specified in this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall not make any charges for the services provided by the Supplier pursuant to, and the Customer shall not be obliged to pay for costs incurred by the Supplier in relation to its compliance with, this Call Off Schedule 9 including the preparation and implementation of the Exit Plan, the Termination Assistance and any activities mutually agreed between the Parties to carry on after the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period.

12. APPORTIONMENTS

12.1 All outgoings and expenses (including any remuneration due) and all rents, royalties and other periodical payments receivable in respect of the Transferring Assets and Transferring Contracts shall be apportioned between the Customer and the Supplier and/or the Replacement Supplier and the Supplier (as applicable) as follows:

12.1.1 the amounts shall be annualised and divided by 365 to reach a daily rate;

12.1.2 the Customer shall be responsible for (or shall procure that the Replacement Supplier shall be responsible for) or entitled to (as the case may be) that part of the value of the invoice pro rata to the number of complete days following the transfer, multiplied by the daily rate; and

12.1.3 the Supplier shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) the rest of the invoice.

12.2 Each Party shall pay (and/or the Customer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier shall pay) any monies due under paragraph 12.1 of this Call Off Schedule 9 as soon as reasonably practicable.

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 10: STAFF TRANSFER

1. DEFINITIONS

In this Call Off Schedule 10, the following definitions shall apply:

“Admission Agreement”	means any agreement to be entered into by which the Supplier agrees to participate in the Schemes as amended from time to time;
“Eligible Employee”	any Fair Deal Employee who at the relevant time is an eligible employee as defined in the Admission Agreement;
“Fair Deal Employees”	those Transferring Customer Employees who are on the Relevant Transfer Date entitled to the protection of New Fair Deal (and, in the event that Part B of this Call Off Schedule 10 applies, any Transferring Former Supplier Employees who originally transferred pursuant to a Relevant Transfer under the Employment Regulations (or the predecessor legislation to the Employment Regulations), from employment with a public sector employer and who were once eligible to participate in the Schemes and who at the Relevant Transfer Date become entitled to the protection of New Fair Deal);
“Former Supplier”	a supplier supplying services to the Customer before the Relevant Transfer Date that are the same as or substantially similar to the Services (or any part of the Services) and shall include any sub-contractor of such supplier (or any sub-contractor of any such sub-contractor);
“New Fair Deal”	the revised Fair Deal position set out in the HM Treasury guidance: <i>“Fair Deal for staff pensions: staff transfer from central government”</i> issued in October 2013 including any amendments to that document immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date;
“Notified Sub-Contractor”	a Sub-Contractor identified in the Annex to this Call Off Schedule 10 to whom Transferring Customer Employees and/or Transferring Former Supplier Employees will transfer on a Relevant Transfer Date;
“Replacement Sub-Contractor”	a sub-contractor of the Replacement Supplier to whom Transferring Supplier Employees will transfer on a Service Transfer Date (or any sub-contractor of any such sub-contractor);
“Relevant Transfer”	a transfer of employment to which the Employment Regulations applies;
“Relevant Transfer Date”	in relation to a Relevant Transfer, the date upon which the Relevant Transfer takes place;

“Schemes”	means the National Health Service Pension Schemes (including the 1995 and 2008 sections of the National Health Service Pension Scheme) and the National Health Service Pension Scheme 2015;
“Service Transfer”	any transfer of the Services (or any part of the Services), for whatever reason, from the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to a Replacement Supplier or a Replacement Sub-Contractor;
“Service Transfer Date”	the date of a Service Transfer or, if more than one, the date of the relevant Service Transfer as the context requires;
“Staffing Information”	<p>in relation to all persons identified on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List or Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, as the case may be, such information as the Customer may reasonably request (subject to all applicable provisions of the Data Protection Laws), but including in an anonymised format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) their ages, dates of commencement of employment or engagement, gender and place of work; (b) details of whether they are employed, self-employed contractors or consultants, agency workers or otherwise; (c) the identity of the employer or relevant contracting party; (d) their relevant contractual notice periods and any other terms relating to termination of employment, including redundancy procedures, and redundancy payments; (e) their wages, salaries, bonuses and profit sharing arrangements as applicable; (f) details of other employment-related benefits, including (without limitation) medical insurance, life assurance, pension or other retirement benefit schemes, share option schemes and company car schedules applicable to them; (g) any outstanding or potential contractual, statutory or other liabilities in respect of such individuals (including in respect of personal injury claims); (h) details of any such individuals on long term sickness absence, parental leave, maternity leave or other authorised long term absence; (i) copies of all relevant documents and materials relating to such information, including copies of relevant contracts of employment (or relevant standard contracts if applied generally in respect of such employees); and (j) any other “employee liability information” as such term is

defined in regulation 11 of the Employment Regulations;

“Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List”	a list provided by the Supplier of all Supplier Personnel who will transfer under the Employment Regulations on the Service Transfer Date;
“Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List”	a list prepared and updated by the Supplier of all Supplier Personnel who are at the date of the list wholly or mainly engaged in or assigned to the provision of the Services or any relevant part of the Services which it is envisaged as at the date of such list will no longer be provided by the Supplier;
“Transferring Customer Employees”	those employees of the Customer to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date;
“Transferring Former Supplier Employees”	in relation to a Former Supplier, those employees of the Former Supplier to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date; and
“Transferring Supplier Employees”	those employees of the Supplier and/or the Supplier's Sub-Contractors to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Service Transfer Date.

2. INTERPRETATION

Where a provision in this Call Off Schedule 10 imposes an obligation on the Supplier to provide an indemnity, undertaking or warranty, the Supplier shall procure that each of its Sub-Contractors shall comply with such obligation and provide such indemnity, undertaking or warranty to the Customer, Former Supplier, Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-Contractor, as the case may be.

PART A

TRANSFERRING CUSTOMER EMPLOYEES AT COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICES

1. RELEVANT TRANSFERS

1.1 The Customer and the Supplier agree that:

- 1.1.1 the commencement of the provision of the Services or of each relevant part of the Services will be a Relevant Transfer in relation to the Transferring Customer Employees; and
- 1.1.2 as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, the contracts of employment between the Customer and the Transferring Customer Employees (except in relation to any terms disapplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date as if originally made between the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor and each such Transferring Customer Employee.

1.2 The Customer shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Customer Employees in respect of the period arising up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between: (i) the Customer; and (ii) the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor (as appropriate).

2. CUSTOMER INDEMNITIES

2.1 Subject to paragraph 2.2, the Customer shall indemnify the Supplier and any Notified Sub-Contractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

- 2.1.1 any act or omission by the Customer in respect of any Transferring Customer Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Customer Employee occurring before the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 2.1.2 the breach or non-observance by the Customer before the Relevant Transfer Date of:
 - (a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Customer Employees; and/or
 - (b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Customer Employees which the Customer is contractually bound to honour;
- 2.1.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing the Transferring Customer Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Customer to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising before the Relevant Transfer Date;

- 2.1.4 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:
- (a) in relation to any Transferring Customer Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising before the Relevant Transfer Date; and
 - (b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Customer Employee and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Customer to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor as appropriate, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by the HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising before the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.1.5 a failure of the Customer to discharge, or procure the discharge of, all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Customer Employees arising before the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 2.1.6 any claim made by or in respect of any person employed or formerly employed by the Customer other than a Transferring Customer Employee for whom it is alleged the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor as appropriate may be liable by virtue of the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive; and
- 2.1.7 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Customer Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Customer Employee relating to any act or omission of the Customer in relation to its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the failure by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to comply with regulation 13(4) of the Employment Regulations.
- 2.2 The indemnities in paragraph 2.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor (whether or not a Notified Sub-Contractor) whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including any Employee Liabilities:
- 2.2.1 arising out of the resignation of any Transferring Customer Employee before the Relevant Transfer Date on account of substantial detrimental changes to his/her working conditions proposed by the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor to occur in the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date; or
 - 2.2.2 arising from the failure by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.
- 2.3 If any person who is not identified by the Customer as a Transferring Customer Employee claims, or it is determined in relation to any person who is not identified by the Customer as a Transferring Customer Employee, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Customer to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive then:

- 2.3.1 the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor shall, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, give notice in writing to the Customer; and
- 2.3.2 the Customer may offer (or may procure that a third party may offer) employment to such person within 15 Working Days of receipt of the notification by the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor, or take such other reasonable steps as the Customer considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with Law.
- 2.4 If an offer referred to in paragraph 2.3.2 is accepted, or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Customer, the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor shall, immediately release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.
- 2.5 If by the end of the 15 Working Day period specified in paragraph 2.3.2:
- 2.5.1 no such offer of employment has been made;
- 2.5.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or
- 2.5.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved,
- the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.
- 2.6 Subject to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor acting in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 2.3 to 2.5 and in accordance with all applicable proper employment procedures set out in applicable Law, the Customer shall indemnify the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor (as appropriate) against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of employment pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.5 provided that the Supplier takes, or procures that the Notified Sub-Contractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.
- 2.7 The indemnity in paragraph 2.6:
- 2.7.1 shall not apply to:
- (a) any claim for:
- (i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or
- (ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,
- in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor; or
- (b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or Notified Sub-Contractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and
- 2.7.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in paragraph 2.3.1 is made by the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor (as appropriate) to the Customer within 6 months of the Call Off Commencement Date.

2.8 If any such person as is referred to in paragraph 2.3 is neither re-employed by the Customer nor dismissed by the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor within the time scales set out in paragraph 2.5 such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor and the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor shall, comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under applicable Law.

3. SUPPLIER INDEMNITIES AND OBLIGATIONS

3.1 Subject to paragraph 3.2 the Supplier shall indemnify the Customer against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

- 3.1.1 any act or omission by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor in respect of any Transferring Customer Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Customer Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 3.1.2 the breach or non-observance by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor on or after the Relevant Transfer Date of:
 - (a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Customer Employees; and/or
 - (b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Customer Employees which the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor is contractually bound to honour;
- 3.1.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Customer Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 3.1.4 any proposal by the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor made before the Relevant Transfer Date to make changes to the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any Transferring Customer Employees to their material detriment on or after their transfer to the Supplier or the relevant Sub-Contractor (as the case may be) on the Relevant Transfer Date, or to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any person who would have been a Transferring Customer Employee but for their resignation (or decision to treat their employment as terminated under regulation 4(9) of the Employment Regulations) before the Relevant Transfer Date as a result of or for a reason connected to such proposed changes;
- 3.1.5 any statement communicated to or action undertaken by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to, or in respect of, any Transferring Customer Employee before the Relevant Transfer Date regarding the Relevant Transfer which has not been agreed in advance with the Customer in writing;
- 3.1.6 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:
 - (a) in relation to any Transferring Customer Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date; and

- (b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Customer Employee, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Customer to the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 3.1.7 a failure of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Customer Employees in respect of the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 3.1.8 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Customer Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Customer Employee relating to any act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor in relation to their obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the Customer's failure to comply with its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations; and
- 3.1.9 a failure by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to comply with its obligations under paragraph 2.8 above.
- 3.2 The indemnities in paragraph 3.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Customer whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities arising from the Customer's failure to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.
- 3.3 The Supplier shall comply, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall comply, with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations (including its obligation to inform and consult in accordance with regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations) and shall perform and discharge, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Customer Employees, from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and any other sums due under the Admission Agreement which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period from and including the Relevant Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between the Customer and the Supplier.

4. INFORMATION

The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, promptly provide to the Customer in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Customer to carry out its duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Customer shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Notified Sub-Contractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Notified Sub-Contractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

5. PRINCIPLES OF GOOD EMPLOYMENT PRACTICE

- 5.1 The Parties agree that the Principles of Good Employment Practice issued by the Cabinet Office in December 2010 apply to the treatment by the Supplier of employees whose employment begins after the Relevant Transfer Date, and the Supplier undertakes to treat such employees in accordance with the provisions of the Principles of Good Employment Practice.
- 5.2 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, comply with any requirement notified to it by the Customer relating to pensions in respect of any Transferring Customer Employee as set down in:
- 5.2.1 the Cabinet Office Statement of Practice on Staff Transfers in the Public Sector of January 2000, revised 2007;
 - 5.2.2 HM Treasury's guidance "Staff Transfers from Central Government: A Fair Deal for Staff Pensions of 1999;
 - 5.2.3 HM Treasury's guidance "Fair deal for staff pensions: procurement of Bulk Transfer Agreements and Related Issues" of June 2004; and/or
 - 5.2.4 the New Fair Deal.
- 5.3 Any changes embodied in any statement of practice, paper or other guidance that replaces any of the documentation referred to in paragraphs 5.1 or 5.2 shall be agreed in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

6. PENSIONS

The Supplier shall, and/or shall procure that each of its Sub-Contractors shall, comply with the pensions provisions in the following Annex.

ANNEX TO PART A: PENSIONS

1. PARTICIPATION

1.1 The Supplier undertakes to enter into the Admission Agreement.

1.2 The Supplier and the Customer:

- 1.2.1 undertake to do all such things and execute any documents (including the Admission Agreement) as may be required to enable the Supplier to participate in the Schemes in respect of the Fair Deal Employees;
- 1.2.2 agree that the arrangements under paragraph 1.1 of this Annex include the body responsible for the Schemes notifying the Customer if the Supplier breaches any obligations it has under the Admission Agreement;
- 1.2.3 agree, notwithstanding paragraph 1.2.2 of this Annex, the Supplier shall notify the Customer in the event that it breaches any obligations it has under the Admission Agreement and when it intends to remedy such breaches; and
- 1.2.4 agree that the Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract in the event that the Supplier breaches the Admission Agreement:
 - (a) and that breach is not capable of being remedied; or
 - (b) where such breach is capable of being remedied, the Supplier fails to remedy such breach within a reasonable time and in any event within 28 days of a notice from the Customer giving particulars of the breach and requiring the Supplier to remedy it.

1.3 The Supplier shall bear its own costs and all costs that the Customer reasonably incurs in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution of documents to facilitate the Supplier participating in the Schemes.

2. FUTURE SERVICE BENEFITS

- 2.1 The Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees, shall be either admitted into, or offered continued membership of, the relevant section of the Schemes that they currently contribute to, or were eligible to join immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date and the Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees continue to accrue benefits in accordance with the provisions governing the relevant section of Schemes for service from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.2 The Supplier undertakes that should it cease to participate in the Schemes for whatever reason at a time when it has Eligible Employees, that it will, at no extra cost to the Customer, provide to any Fair Deal Employee who immediately prior to such cessation remained an Eligible Employee with access to an occupational pension scheme certified by the Government Actuary's Department or any actuary nominated by the Customer in accordance with relevant guidance produced by the Government Actuary's Department as providing benefits which are broadly comparable to those provided by the Schemes on the date the Eligible Employees ceased to participate in the Schemes.

3. FUNDING

- 3.1 The Supplier undertakes to pay to the Schemes all such amounts as are due under the Admission Agreement and shall deduct and pay to the Schemes such employee contributions as are required by the Schemes.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Customer on demand against any claim by, payment to, or loss incurred by, the Schemes in respect of the failure to account to the Schemes for payments received and the non-payment or the late payment of any sum payable by the Supplier to or in respect of the Schemes.

4. PROVISION OF INFORMATION

The Supplier and the Customer respectively undertake to each other:

- 4.1 to provide all information which the other Party may reasonably request concerning matters referred to in this Annex and set out in the Admission Agreement, and to supply the information as expeditiously as possible; and
- 4.2 not to issue any announcements to the Fair Deal Employees prior to the Relevant Transfer Date concerning the matters stated in this Annex without the consent in writing of the other Party (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

5. INDEMNITY

The Supplier undertakes to the Customer to indemnify and keep indemnified the Customer on demand from and against all and any Losses whatsoever arising out of or in connection with any liability towards the Fair Deal Employees arising in respect of service on or after the Relevant Transfer Date which relate to the payment of benefits under and/or participation in an occupational pension scheme (within the meaning provided for in section 1 of the Pension Schemes Act 1993) or the Schemes.

6. EMPLOYER OBLIGATION

The Supplier shall comply with the requirements of Part 1 of the Pensions Act 2008, section 258 of the Pensions Act 2004 and the Transfer of Employment (Pension Protection) Regulations 2005 for all transferring staff.

7. SUBSEQUENT TRANSFERS

The Supplier shall:

- 7.1 not adversely affect pension rights accrued by any Fair Deal Employee in the period ending on the Service Transfer Date;
- 7.2 provide all such co-operation and assistance as the Schemes and the Replacement Supplier and/or the Customer may reasonably require to enable the Replacement Supplier to participate in the Schemes in respect of any Eligible Employee and to give effect to any transfer of accrued rights required as part of participation under New Fair Deal; and

7.3 for the applicable period either:

7.3.1 after notice (for whatever reason) is given, in accordance with the other provisions of this Call Off Contract, to terminate the Agreement or any part of the Services; or

7.3.2 after the date which is two (2) years prior to the date of expiry of this Call Off Contract,

ensure that no change is made to pension, retirement and death benefits provided for or in respect of any person who will transfer to the Replacement Supplier or the Customer, no category of earnings which were not previously pensionable are made pensionable and the contributions (if any) payable by such employees are not reduced without (in any case) the prior approval of the Customer (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld). Save that this sub-paragraph shall not apply to any change made as a consequence of participation in an Admission Agreement.

8. BULK TRANSFER

8.1 Where the Supplier has set up a broadly comparable pension scheme in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2.2 above of this Annex, the Supplier agrees to:

8.1.1 fully fund any such broadly comparable pension scheme in accordance with the funding requirements set by that broadly comparable pension scheme's actuary or by the Government Actuary's Department;

8.1.2 instruct any such broadly comparable pension scheme's actuary to, and to provide all such co-operation and assistance in respect of any such broadly comparable pension scheme as the Replacement Supplier and/or the Customer may reasonably require, to enable the Replacement Supplier to participate in the Schemes in respect of any Fair Deal Employee that remain eligible for New Fair Deal protection following a Service Transfer;

8.1.3 allow, in respect of any Fair Deal Employee that remains eligible for New Fair Deal protection, following a Service Transfer, the bulk transfer of past service from any such broadly comparable pension scheme into the Schemes on a day for day service basis and to give effect to any transfer of accrued rights required as part of participation under New Fair Deal, for the avoidance of doubt should the amount offered by the broadly comparable pension scheme be less than the amount required by the Schemes to fund day for day service ("the **Shortfall**"), the Supplier agrees to pay the Shortfall to the Schemes; and

8.1.4 indemnify the Customer on demand for any failure to pay the Shortfall as required under paragraph 8.1.3 above.

PART B

TRANSFERRING FORMER SUPPLIER EMPLOYEES AT COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICES

1. RELEVANT TRANSFERS

1.1 The Customer and the Supplier agree that:

- 1.1.1 the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any relevant part of the Services will be a Relevant Transfer in relation to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees; and
- 1.1.2 as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, the contracts of employment between each Former Supplier and the Transferring Former Supplier Employees (except in relation to any terms disapplied through the operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) shall have effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date as if originally made between the Supplier and/or Notified Sub-Contractor and each such Transferring Former Supplier Employee.

1.2 Subject to paragraph 6, the Customer shall procure that each Former Supplier shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Former Supplier Employees in respect of the period up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions which in any case are attributable in whole or in part in respect of the period up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date) and the Supplier shall make, and the Customer shall procure that each Former Supplier makes, any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments.

2. FORMER SUPPLIER INDEMNITIES

2.1 Subject to paragraphs 2.2 and 6, the Customer shall procure that each Former Supplier shall indemnify the Supplier and any Notified Sub-Contractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

- 2.1.1 any act or omission by the Former Supplier in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee arising before the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 2.1.2 the breach or non-observance by the Former Supplier arising before the Relevant Transfer Date of:
 - (a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees; and/or
 - (b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employees which the Former Supplier is contractually bound to honour;
- 2.1.3 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

- (a) in relation to any Transferring Former Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising before the Relevant Transfer Date; and
 - (b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Former Supplier Employee and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor as appropriate, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations in respect of the period to (but excluding) the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 2.1.4 a failure of the Former Supplier to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees in respect of the period to (but excluding) the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 2.1.5 any claim made by or in respect of any person employed or formerly employed by the Former Supplier other than a Transferring Former Supplier Employee for whom it is alleged the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor as appropriate may be liable by virtue of this Call Off Contract and/or the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive; and
- 2.1.6 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Former Supplier in relation to its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the failure by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to comply with regulation 13(4) of the Employment Regulations.
- 2.2 The indemnities in paragraph 2.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities:
 - 2.2.1 arising out of the resignation of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee before the Relevant Transfer Date on account of substantial detrimental changes to his/her working conditions proposed by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to occur in the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date; or
 - 2.2.2 arising from the failure by the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.
- 2.3 If any person who is not identified by the Customer as a Transferring Former Supplier Employee claims, or it is determined in relation to any person who is not identified by the Customer as a Transferring Former Supplier Employee, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from a Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive then:

- 2.3.1 the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor shall, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, give notice in writing to the Customer and, where required by the Customer, to the Former Supplier; and
- 2.3.2 the Former Supplier may offer (or may procure that a third party may offer) employment to such person within 15 Working Days of the notification by the Supplier and/or the Notified Sub-Contractor or take such other reasonable steps as the Former Supplier considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with applicable Law.
- 2.4 If an offer referred to in paragraph 2.3.2 is accepted, or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Former Supplier and/or the Customer, the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor shall, immediately release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.
- 2.5 If by the end of the 15 Working Day period specified in paragraph 2.3.2:
 - 2.5.1 no such offer of employment has been made;
 - 2.5.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or
 - 2.5.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved,the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.
- 2.6 Subject to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor acting in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 2.3 to 2.5 and in accordance with all applicable proper employment procedures set out in Law, the Customer shall procure that the Former Supplier indemnifies the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor (as appropriate) against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of employment pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.5 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.
- 2.7 The indemnity in paragraph 2.6:
 - 2.7.1 shall not apply to:
 - (a) any claim for:
 - (i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or
 - (ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor; or
 - (b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or Notified Sub-Contractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and
 - 2.7.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in paragraph 2.3.1 is made by the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor (as appropriate) to the Customer and, if applicable, the Former Supplier, within 6 months of the Call Off Commencement Date.

2.8 If any such person as is described in paragraph 2.3 is neither re-employed by the Former Supplier nor dismissed by the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor within the time scales set out in paragraph 2.5, such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier or Notified Sub-Contractor and the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor shall, comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under the Law.

3. CUSTOMER INDEMNITY

3.1 In this paragraph 3 the following definitions apply:

"Employment Costs" means the aggregate costs of (including any employer's national insurance contributions where applicable) (i) paying basic salaries to; and (ii) paying any other contractual payments (including any contractual bonus payments to which the Transferring Former Supplier Employees may be entitled) to; and (iii) providing contractual benefits to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees in respect of the period on or after the Relevant Transfer Date (or making a payment in lieu of any such benefits where it is not reasonably practicable for the Supplier to provide such benefits and subject to any such payment being commensurate with the value of the relevant benefit for the relevant period); but excluding any such costs arising from (i) any salary increase awarded by the Supplier on or after the Relevant Transfer Date; and (ii) any payments or benefits which did not form part of the redundant Transferring Former Supplier Employee's contract of employment immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date;

"Redundancy Costs" means the aggregate of (including any employer's national insurance contributions where applicable) (i) notice pay (including any payment made in lieu of notice (in whole or in part)); and (ii) any statutory redundancy payment; and (iii) any enhanced contractual redundancy payment (limited to the relevant Transferring Former Supplier Employee's contractual entitlement immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date); and (iv) a payment in respect of any accrued but untaken holiday entitlement; and which the relevant Transferring Former Supplier Employee is entitled to receive in the event that their employment is terminated by reason of redundancy within the meaning of section 139(1) of the Employment Rights Act 1996 but excluding any such costs arising from any salary increase or any increase to holiday entitlement or any other variation to terms and conditions of employment which is in any such case awarded by the Supplier on or after the Relevant Transfer Date.

3.2 The Customer shall indemnify the Supplier in full in respect of any Redundancy Costs incurred by the Supplier arising from the termination of employment of any of the Transferring Former Supplier Employees by reason of redundancy (as defined in section 139(1) of the Employment Rights Act 1996) on or after the Relevant Transfer Date and all Employment Costs incurred by the Supplier in respect of the employment of such Transferring Former Supplier Employee up to the date of termination of their employment subject to and conditional on the following:

- 3.2.1 this indemnity shall only apply to those redundant Transferring Former Supplier Employees who have been served with notice of termination of employment within the period of six weeks following the Relevant Transfer Date; and
- 3.2.2 the Customer's aggregate liability under this indemnity shall be capped at £833,593.

4. SUPPLIER INDEMNITIES AND OBLIGATIONS

4.1 Subject to paragraph 3 and paragraph 4.2, the Supplier shall indemnify the Customer and/or the Former Supplier against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

- 4.1.1 any act or omission by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 4.1.2 the breach or non-observance by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor on or after the Relevant Transfer Date of:
 - (a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Former Supplier Employee; and/or
 - (b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employees which the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor is contractually bound to honour;
- 4.1.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Former Supplier Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 4.1.4 any proposal by the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor prior to the Relevant Transfer Date to make changes to the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any Transferring Former Supplier Employees to their material detriment on or after their transfer to the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor (as the case may be) on the Relevant Transfer Date, or to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any person who would have been a Transferring Former Supplier Employee but for their resignation (or decision to treat their employment as terminated under regulation 4(9) of the Employment Regulations) before the Relevant Transfer Date as a result of or for a reason connected to such proposed changes;
- 4.1.5 any statement communicated to or action undertaken by the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor to, or in respect of, any Transferring Former Supplier Employee before the Relevant Transfer Date regarding the Relevant Transfer which has not been agreed in advance with the Customer and/or the Former Supplier in writing;
- 4.1.6 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:
 - (a) in relation to any Transferring Former Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date; and
 - (b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Former Supplier Employee, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to

transfer his/her employment from the Former Supplier to the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by the HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;

- 4.1.7 a failure of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees in respect of the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date;
 - 4.1.8 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor in relation to obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the Former Supplier's failure to comply with its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations; and
 - 4.1.9 a failure by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to comply with its obligations under paragraph 2.8 above.
- 4.2 The indemnities in paragraph 4.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Former Supplier whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities arising from the Former Supplier's failure to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.
- 4.3 The Supplier shall comply, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall comply, with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations (including without limitation its obligation to inform and consult in accordance with regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations) and shall perform and discharge, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Former Supplier Employees, on and from the Relevant Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and any other sums due under the Admission Agreement which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between the Supplier and the Former Supplier.

5. INFORMATION

The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, promptly provide to the Customer and/or at the Customer's direction, the Former Supplier, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Customer and/or the Former Supplier to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. Subject to paragraph 6, the Customer shall procure that the Former Supplier shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Notified Sub-Contractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Notified Sub-Contractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

6. PRINCIPLES OF GOOD EMPLOYMENT PRACTICE

6.1 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, comply with any requirement notified to it by the Customer relating to pensions in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee as set down in:

- 6.1.1 the Cabinet Office Statement of Practice on Staff Transfers in the Public Sector of January 2000, revised 2007;
- 6.1.2 HM Treasury's guidance "Staff Transfers from Central Government: A Fair Deal for Staff Pensions of 1999;
- 6.1.3 HM Treasury's guidance: "Fair deal for staff pensions: procurement of Bulk Transfer Agreements and Related Issues" of June 2004; and/or
- 6.1.4 the New Fair Deal.

6.2 Any changes embodied in any statement of practice, paper or other guidance that replaces any of the documentation referred to in paragraph 5 shall be agreed in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

7. PROCUREMENT OBLIGATIONS

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Part B, where in this Part B the Customer accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Customer's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Customer may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Customer must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

8. PENSIONS

The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, comply with the pensions provisions in the following Annex.

ANNEX TO PART B: PENSIONS

1. PARTICIPATION

1.1 The Supplier undertakes to enter into the Admission Agreement.

1.2 The Supplier and the Customer:

- 1.2.1 undertake to do all such things and execute any documents (including the Admission Agreement) as may be required to enable the Supplier to participate in the Schemes in respect of the Fair Deal Employees;
- 1.2.2 agree that the arrangements under paragraph 1.1 of this Annex include the body responsible for the Schemes notifying the Customer if the Supplier breaches any obligations it has under the Admission Agreement;
- 1.2.3 agree, notwithstanding paragraph 1.2.2 of this Annex, the Supplier shall notify the Customer in the event that it breaches any obligations it has under the Admission Agreement and when it intends to remedy such breaches; and
- 1.2.4 agree that the Customer may terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default in the event that the Supplier breaches the Admission Agreement:
 - (a) and that breach is not capable of being remedied; or
 - (b) where such breach is capable of being remedied, the Supplier fails to remedy such breach within a reasonable time and in any event within 28 days of a notice from the Customer giving particulars of the breach and requiring the Supplier to remedy it.

1.3 The Supplier shall bear its own costs and all costs that the Customer reasonably incurs in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution of documents to facilitate the Supplier participating in the Schemes.

2. FUTURE SERVICE BENEFITS

- 2.1 If the Supplier is rejoining the Schemes for the first time, the Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees shall be either admitted to or offered continued membership of the relevant section of the Schemes that they became eligible to join on the Relevant Transfer Date and shall continue to accrue or accrue benefits in accordance with the provisions governing the relevant section of the Schemes for service from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.2 If staff have already been readmitted to the Schemes, the Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees, shall be either admitted into, or offered continued membership of, the relevant section of the Schemes that they currently contribute to, or were eligible to join immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date and the Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees continue to accrue benefits in accordance with the provisions governing the relevant section of the Schemes for service from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.3 The Supplier undertakes that should it cease to participate in the Schemes for whatever reason at a time when it has Eligible Employees, that it will, at no extra cost to the Customer, provide to any Fair Deal Employee who immediately prior to such cessation remained an Eligible Employee with access to an occupational pension scheme certified by the Government Actuary's Department or any actuary nominated by the Customer in accordance with relevant guidance produced by the Government

Actuary's Department as providing benefits which are broadly comparable to those provided by the Schemes on the date the Eligible Employees ceased to participate in the Schemes.

3. FUNDING

- 3.1 The Supplier undertakes to pay to the Schemes all such amounts as are due under the Admission Agreement and shall deduct and pay to the Schemes such employee contributions as are required by the Schemes.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Customer on demand against any claim by, payment to, or loss incurred by the Schemes in respect of the failure to account to the Schemes for payments received and the non-payment or the late payment of any sum payable by the Supplier to or in respect of the Schemes.

4. PROVISION OF INFORMATION

The Supplier and the Customer respectively undertake to each other:

- 4.1 to provide all information which the other Party may reasonably request concerning matters (i) referred to in this Annex and (ii) set out in the Admission Agreement, and to supply the information as expeditiously as possible; and
- 4.2 not to issue any announcements to the Fair Deal Employees prior to the Relevant Transfer Date concerning the matters stated in this Annex without the consent in writing of the other Party (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

5. INDEMNITY

The Supplier undertakes to the Customer to indemnify and keep indemnified the Customer on demand from and against all and any Losses whatsoever arising out of or in connection with any liability towards the Fair Deal Employees arising in respect of service on or after the Relevant Transfer Date which relate to the payment of benefits under and/or participation in an occupational pension scheme (within the meaning provided for in section 1 of the Pension Schemes Act 1993) or the Schemes.

6. EMPLOYER OBLIGATION

The Supplier shall comply with the requirements of the Pensions Act 2008, section 258 of the Pensions Act 2004 and the Transfer of Employment (Pension Protection) Regulations 2005 for all transferring staff.

7. SUBSEQUENT TRANSFERS

The Supplier shall:

- 7.1 not adversely affect pension rights accrued by any Fair Deal Employee in the period ending on the Service Transfer Date;
- 7.2 provide all such co-operation and assistance as the Schemes and the Replacement Supplier and/or the Customer may reasonably require to enable the Replacement Supplier to participate in the Schemes in respect of any Eligible Employee and to give effect to any transfer of accrued rights required as part of participation under the New Fair Deal; and

7.3 for the applicable period either

- 7.3.1 after notice (for whatever reason) is given, in accordance with the other provisions of this Call Off Contract, to terminate the Agreement or any part of the Services; or
- 7.3.2 after the date which is two (2) years prior to the date of expiry of this Call Off Contract,

ensure that no change is made to pension, retirement and death benefits provided for or in respect of any person who will transfer to the Replacement Supplier or the Customer, no category of earnings which were not previously pensionable are made pensionable and the contributions (if any) payable by such employees are not reduced without (in any case) the prior approval of the Customer (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld). Save that this sub-paragraph shall not apply to any change made as a consequence of participation in an Admission Agreement.

8. BULK TRANSFER

- 8.1 Where the Supplier has set up a broadly comparable pension scheme in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2.2 above of this Annex, the Supplier agrees to:
 - 8.1.1 fully fund any such broadly comparable pension scheme in accordance with the funding requirements set by that broadly comparable pension scheme's actuary or by the Government Actuary's Department;
 - 8.1.2 instruct any such broadly comparable pension scheme's actuary to, and to provide all such co-operation and assistance in respect of any such broadly comparable pension scheme as the Replacement Supplier and/or the Customer may reasonably require, to enable the Replacement Supplier to participate in the Schemes in respect of any Fair Deal Employee that remain eligible for New Fair Deal protection following a Service Transfer;
 - 8.1.3 allow, in respect of any Fair Deal Employee that remains eligible for New Fair Deal protection, following a Service Transfer, the bulk transfer of past service from any such broadly comparable pension scheme into the Schemes on a day for day service basis and to give effect to any transfer of accrued rights required as part of participation under New Fair Deal, for the avoidance of doubt should the amount offered by the broadly comparable pension scheme be less than the amount required by the Schemes to fund day for day service ("the **Shortfall**"), the Supplier agrees to pay the Shortfall to the Schemes; and
 - 8.1.4 indemnify the Customer on demand for any failure to pay the Shortfall as required under paragraph 8.1.3 above.

PART C

NO TRANSFER OF EMPLOYEES AT COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICES

1. PROCEDURE IN THE EVENT OF TRANSFER

- 1.1 The Customer and the Supplier agree that the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any part of the Services will not be a Relevant Transfer in relation to any employees of the Customer and/or any Former Supplier.
- 1.2 If any employee of the Customer and/or a Former Supplier claims, or it is determined in relation to any employee of the Customer and/or a Former Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Customer and/or the Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive then:
 - 1.2.1 the Supplier shall, and shall procure that the relevant Sub-Contractor shall, within five (5) Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, give notice in writing to the Customer and, where required by the Customer, give notice to the Former Supplier; and
 - 1.2.2 the Customer and/or the Former Supplier may offer (or may procure that a third party may offer) employment to such person within fifteen (15) Working Days of the notification by the Supplier or the Sub-Contractor (as appropriate) or take such other reasonable steps as the Customer or Former Supplier (as the case may be) considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with applicable Law.
- 1.3 If an offer referred to in paragraph 1.2.2 is accepted (or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Customer and/or the Former Supplier), the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Sub-Contractor shall, immediately release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.
- 1.4 If by the end of the fifteen (15) Working Day period specified in paragraph 1.2.2:
 - 1.4.1 no such offer of employment has been made;
 - 1.4.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or
 - 1.4.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved,the Supplier and/or the Sub-Contractor may within five (5) Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.

2. INDEMNITIES

- 2.1 Subject to the Supplier and/or the relevant Sub-Contractor acting in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 1.2 to 1.4 and in accordance with all applicable employment procedures set out in applicable Law and subject also to paragraph 2.4, the Customer shall:
 - 2.1.1 indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Sub-Contractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any employees of the Customer referred to in paragraph 1.2 made pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 1.4 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities; and

- 2.1.2 subject to paragraph 3, procure that the Former Supplier indemnifies the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of termination of the employment of the employees of the Former Supplier referred to in paragraph 1.2 made pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 1.4 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the relevant Sub-Contractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.
- 2.2 If any such person as is described in paragraph 1.2 is neither re-employed by the Customer and/or the Former Supplier as appropriate nor dismissed by the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor within the fifteen (15) Working Day period referred to in paragraph 1.4 such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or the Sub-Contractor (as appropriate) and the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Sub-Contractor shall, comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under Law.
- 2.3 Where any person remains employed by the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor pursuant to paragraph 2.2, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employee shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Sub-Contractor and the Supplier shall indemnify the Customer and any Former Supplier, and shall procure that the Sub-Contractor shall indemnify the Customer and any Former Supplier, against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Sub-Contractor.
- 2.4 The indemnities in paragraph 2.1:
- 2.4.1 shall not apply to:
- (a) any claim for:
 - (i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or
 - (ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor; or
 - (b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and
- 2.4.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in paragraph 1.2.1 is made by the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor to the Customer and, if applicable, Former Supplier within 6 months of the Call Off Commencement Date.

3. PROCUREMENT OBLIGATIONS

Where in this part C the Customer accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Customer's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Customer may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Customer must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

PART D

EMPLOYMENT EXIT PROVISIONS

1. PRE-SERVICE TRANSFER OBLIGATIONS

1.1 The Supplier agrees that within twenty (20) Working Days of the earliest of:

- 1.1.1 receipt of a notification from the Customer of a Service Transfer or intended Service Transfer;
- 1.1.2 receipt of the giving of notice of early termination or any Partial Termination of this Call Off Contract;
- 1.1.3 the date which is twelve (12) months before the end of the Term; and
- 1.1.4 receipt of a written request of the Customer at any time (provided that the Customer shall only be entitled to make one such request in any six (6) month period),

it shall provide in a suitably anonymised format so as to comply with the Data Protection Laws, the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List, together with the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and it shall provide an updated Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List at such intervals as are reasonably requested by the Customer.

1.2 At least thirty (30) Working Days prior to the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Customer or at the direction of the Customer to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor:

- 1.2.1 the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, which shall identify which of the Supplier Personnel are Transferring Supplier Employees; and
- 1.2.2 the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List (insofar as such information has not previously been provided).

1.3 The Customer shall be permitted to use and disclose information provided by the Supplier under paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 for the purpose of informing any prospective Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor.

1.4 The Supplier warrants, for the benefit of the Customer, any Replacement Supplier, and any Replacement Sub-Contractor that all information provided pursuant to paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 shall be true and accurate in all material respects at the time of providing the information.

1.5 From the date of the earliest event referred to in paragraph 1.1, the Supplier agrees, that it shall not, and agrees to procure that each Sub-Contractor shall not, assign any person to the provision of the Services who is not listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and shall not without the approval of the Customer (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed):

- 1.5.1 replace or re-deploy any Supplier Personnel listed on the Supplier Provisional Supplier Personnel List other than where any replacement is of equivalent grade, skills, experience and expertise and is employed on the same terms and conditions of employment as the person he/she replaces;
- 1.5.2 make, promise, propose, permit or implement any material changes to the terms and conditions of employment of the Supplier Personnel (including any payments connected with the termination of employment);

- 1.5.3 increase the proportion of working time spent on the Services (or the relevant part of the Services) by any of the Supplier Personnel save for fulfilling assignments and projects previously scheduled and agreed;
- 1.5.4 introduce any new contractual or customary practice concerning the making of any lump sum payment on the termination of employment of any employees listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List;
- 1.5.5 increase or reduce the total number of employees so engaged, or deploy any other person to perform the Services (or the relevant part of the Services); or
- 1.5.6 terminate or give notice to terminate the employment or contracts of any persons on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List save by due disciplinary process,

and shall promptly notify, and procure that each Sub-Contractor shall promptly notify, the Customer or, at the direction of the Customer, any Replacement Supplier and any Replacement Sub-Contractor of any notice to terminate employment given by the Supplier or relevant Sub-Contractor or received from any persons listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List regardless of when such notice takes effect.

- 1.6 During the Term, the Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall provide, to the Customer any information the Customer may reasonably require relating to the manner in which Services are organised, which shall include:

- 1.6.1 the numbers of employees engaged in providing the Services;
- 1.6.2 the percentage of time spent by each employee engaged in providing the Services;
- 1.6.3 the extent to which each employee qualifies for membership of any of the Schemes or any broadly comparable scheme set up pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.2 of the Annex (Pensions) to Part A of this Call Off Schedule 10 or paragraph 2.3 of the Annex (Pensions) to Part B of this Call Off Schedule 10 (as appropriate); and
- 1.6.4 a description of the nature of the work undertaken by each employee by location.

- 1.7 The Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall provide, all reasonable cooperation and assistance to the Customer, any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor to ensure the smooth transfer of the Transferring Supplier Employees on the Service Transfer Date including providing sufficient information in advance of the Service Transfer Date to ensure that all necessary payroll arrangements can be made to enable the Transferring Supplier Employees to be paid as appropriate. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, within five (5) Working Days following the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall provide, to the Customer or, at the direction of the Customer, to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor (as appropriate), in respect of each person on the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who is a Transferring Supplier Employee:

- 1.7.1 the most recent month's copy pay slip data;
- 1.7.2 details of cumulative pay for tax and pension purposes;

- 1.7.3 details of cumulative tax paid;
- 1.7.4 tax code;
- 1.7.5 details of any voluntary deductions from pay; and
- 1.7.6 bank/building society account details for payroll purposes.

2. EMPLOYMENT REGULATIONS EXIT PROVISIONS

- 2.1 The Customer and the Supplier acknowledge that subsequent to the commencement of the provision of the Services, the identity of the provider of the Services (or any part of the Services) may change (whether as a result of termination or Partial Termination of this Call Off Contract or otherwise) resulting in the Services being undertaken by a Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Sub-Contractor. Such change in the identity of the Supplier of such Services may constitute a Relevant Transfer to which the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive will apply. The Customer and the Supplier further agree that, as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, where a Relevant Transfer occurs, the contracts of employment between the Supplier and the Transferring Supplier Employees (except in relation to any contract terms disappplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Service Transfer Date as if originally made between the Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Sub-Contractor (as the case may be) and each such Transferring Supplier Employee.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, comply with all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Supplier Employees arising under the Employment Regulations in respect of the period up to (but not including) the Service Transfer Date and shall perform and discharge, and procure that each Sub-Contractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Supplier Employees arising in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and all such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Schemes which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period ending on (and including) the Service Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between: (i) the Supplier and/or the Sub-Contractor (as appropriate); and (ii) the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor.
- 2.3 Subject to paragraph 2.4, where a Relevant Transfer occurs the Supplier shall indemnify the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:
 - 2.3.1 any act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Service Transfer Date;
 - 2.3.2 the breach or non-observance by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor occurring on or before the Service Transfer Date of:
 - (a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Supplier Employees; and/or

- (b) any other custom or practice with a trade union or staff association in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employees which the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor is contractually bound to honour;
- 2.3.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Supplier Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or before the Service Transfer Date;
- 2.3.4 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:
 - (a) in relation to any Transferring Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on and before the Service Transfer Date; and
 - (b) in relation to any employee who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Supplier to the Customer and/or Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or before the Service Transfer Date;
- 2.3.5 a failure of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Supplier Employees in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date);
- 2.3.6 any claim made by or in respect of any person employed or formerly employed by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor other than a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List for whom it is alleged the Customer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor may be liable by virtue of this Call Off Contract and/or the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive; and
- 2.3.7 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor in relation to its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the failure by the Customer and/or Replacement Supplier to comply with regulation 13(4) of the Employment Regulations.
- 2.4 The indemnities in paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, including any Employee Liabilities:

- 2.4.1 arising out of the resignation of any Transferring Supplier Employee before the Service Transfer Date on account of substantial detrimental changes to his/her working conditions proposed by the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor to occur in the period on or after the Service Transfer Date; or
 - 2.4.2 arising from the Replacement Supplier's failure, and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor's failure, to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.
- 2.5 If any person who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List claims, or it is determined in relation to any person who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive, then:
- 2.5.1 the Customer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier shall, or any Replacement Sub-Contractor shall, within five (5) Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, give notice in writing to the Supplier; and
 - 2.5.2 the Supplier may offer (or may procure that a Sub-Contractor may offer) employment to such person within fifteen (15) Working Days of the notification by the Replacement Supplier and/or any and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor or take such other reasonable steps as it considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with Law.
- 2.6 If such offer is accepted, or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor, the Customer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier shall, or procure that the Replacement Sub-Contractor shall, immediately release or procure the release of the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.
- 2.7 If after the fifteen (15) Working Day period specified in paragraph 2.5.2 has elapsed:
- 2.7.1 no such offer of employment has been made;
 - 2.7.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or
 - 2.7.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved
- the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor, as appropriate may within five (5) Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.
- 2.8 Subject to the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor acting in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 2.5 to 2.7, and in accordance with all applicable proper employment procedures set out in applicable Law, the Supplier shall indemnify the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of employment pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.7 provided that the Replacement Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Replacement Sub-Contractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.

2.9 The indemnity in paragraph 2.8:

2.9.1 shall not apply to:

- (a) any claim for:
 - (i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or
 - (ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,
in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor; or
- (b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and

2.9.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in paragraph 2.5.1 is made by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor to the Supplier within six (6) months of the Service Transfer Date.

2.10 If any such person as is described in paragraph 2.5 is neither re-employed by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor nor dismissed by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor within the time scales set out in paragraphs 2.5 to 2.7, such person shall be treated as a Transferring Supplier Employee.

2.11 The Supplier shall comply, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall comply, with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of any person identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List before and on the Service Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Schemes and any requirement to set up a broadly comparable pension scheme which in any case are attributable in whole or in part in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between:

2.11.1 the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor; and

2.11.2 the Replacement Supplier and/or the Replacement Sub-Contractor.

2.12 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, promptly provide to the Customer and any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Customer, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Customer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Sub-Contractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Sub-Contractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

- 2.13 Subject to paragraph 2.4, where a Relevant Transfer occurs the Customer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier indemnifies the Supplier on its own behalf and on behalf of any Replacement Sub-Contractor and its sub-contractors against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:
- 2.13.1 any act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee;
 - 2.13.2 the breach or non-observance by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor on or after the Service Transfer Date of:
 - (a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List; and/or
 - (b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List which the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor is contractually bound to honour;
 - 2.13.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List arising from or connected with any failure by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or after the Service Transfer Date;
 - 2.13.4 any proposal by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List on or after their transfer to the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-Contractor (as the case may be) on the Service Transfer Date, or to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any person identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who would have been a Transferring Supplier Employee but for their resignation (or decision to treat their employment as terminated under regulation 4(9) of the Employment Regulations) before the Service Transfer Date as a result of or for a reason connected to such proposed changes;
 - 2.13.5 any statement communicated to or action undertaken by the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-Contractor to, or in respect of, any Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List on or before the Service Transfer Date regarding the Relevant Transfer which has not been agreed in advance with the Supplier in writing;
 - 2.13.6 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:
 - (a) in relation to any Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory

authority relates to financial obligations arising after the Service Transfer Date; and

- (b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Supplier or Sub-Contractor, to the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-Contractor to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising after the Service Transfer Date;

2.13.7 a failure of the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-Contractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List in respect of the period from (and including) the Service Transfer Date; and

2.13.8 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-Contractor in relation to obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

2.14 The indemnities in paragraph 2.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor (as applicable) whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, including any Employee Liabilities arising from the failure by the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor (as applicable) to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

ANNEX TO SCHEDULE 10: LIST OF NOTIFIED SUB-CONTRACTORS

NONE

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 11: DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Call Off Schedule 11, the following definitions shall apply:

"CEDR"	the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution of International Dispute Resolution Centre, 70 Fleet Street, London, EC4Y 1EU;
"Counter Notice"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11;
"Exception"	a deviation of project tolerances in accordance with PRINCE2 methodology in respect of this Call Off Contract or in the supply of the Goods and/or Services;
"Expert"	the person appointed by the Parties in accordance with paragraph 5.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11;
"Extraordinary Meeting"	a meeting, attended in person or over a conference call, held by the Parties in an attempt to resolve the Dispute in good faith in accordance with paragraphs 2.5 and 2.6 of this Call Off Schedule 11;
"Mediator"	the independent third party appointed in accordance with paragraph 4.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11; and
"Senior Officers"	are senior officials of the Customer and Supplier that have been instructed by the Customer Representative and Supplier Representative respectively to resolve the Dispute by commercial negotiation.

2. INTRODUCTION

2.1 The Parties shall seek to resolve a Dispute:

- 2.1.1 first in good faith (as prescribed in paragraphs 2.4 to 2.8 of this Call Off Schedule 11);
- 2.1.2 where the Dispute has not been resolved by good faith, the Parties shall attempt to resolve the Dispute by commercial negotiation (as prescribed in paragraph 3 of this Call Off Schedule 11);
- 2.1.3 where the Dispute has not been resolved in good faith and commercial negotiation has been unsuccessful in resolving the Dispute, then either Party may serve a Dispute Notice and shall attempt to resolve the Dispute through mediation (as prescribed in paragraph 4 of this Call Off Schedule 11); and
- 2.1.4 if mediation is not agreed by the Parties, the Parties may proceed to arbitration (as prescribed in paragraph 6 of this Call Off Schedule 11) or litigation (in

accordance with clause 57 of this Call Off Contract (Governing Law and Jurisdiction)).

2.2 Specific issues may be referred to Expert Determination (as prescribed in paragraph 5 of this Call Off Schedule 11) where specified under the provisions of this Call Off Contract and may also be referred to Expert Determination where otherwise appropriate as specified in paragraph 5 of this Call Off Schedule 11.

2.3 Save in relation to paragraph 4.5, the Parties shall bear their own legal costs in resolving Disputes under this Call Off Schedule 11.

Good faith discussions

2.4 Pursuant to paragraph 2.1.1 of this Call Off Schedule 11, if any Dispute arises the Customer Representative and the Supplier Representative shall attempt first to resolve the Dispute in good faith, which may include (without limitation) either Party holding an Extraordinary Meeting.

2.5 Either Party may hold an Extraordinary Meeting by serving written notice. The written notice must give the receiving party at least five (5) Working Days' notice of when the Extraordinary Meeting is to take place.

2.6 The Customer Representative and Supplier Representative shall attend the Extraordinary Meeting. The key personnel of the Parties may also attend the Extraordinary Meeting.

2.7 The representatives of the Parties attending the Extraordinary Meeting shall use their best endeavours to resolve the Dispute.

2.8 If the Dispute is not resolved at the Extraordinary Meeting then the Parties may attempt to hold additional Extraordinary Meetings in an attempt to resolve the Dispute. If the Extraordinary Meetings are unsuccessful in resolving the Dispute or the Dispute has not been resolved through good faith discussions thirty (30) Working Days from when they first started, the Parties shall attempt to resolve the Dispute by commercial negotiation.

3. COMMERCIAL NEGOTIATIONS

3.1 Where the Parties have been unable to resolve the Dispute in good faith under paragraphs 2.4 to 2.8 of this Call Off Schedule 11, pursuant to paragraph 2.1.2 the Customer and the Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to resolve the Dispute by discussion between Senior Officers.

3.2 Senior Officers shall resolve the Dispute as soon as possible and in any event thirty (30) Working Days from the date Parties agree good faith discussions were deemed unsuccessful.

3.3 If Senior Officers:

3.3.1 are of the reasonable opinion that the resolution of a Dispute by commercial negotiation, or the continuance of commercial negotiations, will not result in an appropriate solution; or

3.3.2 fail to resolve the Dispute in the timelines under paragraph 3.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11,

commercial negotiations shall be deemed unsuccessful and either Party may serve a Dispute Notice in accordance with paragraphs 3.4 and 3.5 of this Call Off Schedule 11.

Dispute Notice

3.4 The Dispute Notice shall set out:

- 3.4.1 the material particulars of the Dispute;
- 3.4.2 the reasons why the Party serving the Dispute Notice believes that the Dispute has arisen; and
- 3.4.3 if the Party serving the Dispute Notice believes that the Dispute should be dealt with under the Expedited Dispute Timetable as set out in paragraph 7 of this Call Off Schedule 11, the reason why.

3.5 Unless agreed otherwise in writing, the Parties shall continue to comply with their respective obligations under this Call Off Contract regardless of the nature of the Dispute and notwithstanding the referral of the Dispute to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

4. MEDIATION

4.1 Pursuant to paragraph 2.1.3 of this Call Off Schedule 11, if a Dispute Notice is served, the Parties shall attempt to resolve the Dispute by way of mediation. The Parties may follow the CEDR's Model Mediation Procedure which is current at the time the Dispute Notice is served (or such other version as the Parties may agree) or a mediation procedure that is agreed between the Parties.

4.2 If the Parties are unable to agree on the joint appointment of a Mediator within thirty (30) Working Days from service of the Dispute Notice then either Party may apply to CEDR to nominate the Mediator.

4.3 If neither Party applies to CEDR to nominate the Mediator or an application to CEDR is unsuccessful under paragraph 4.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11, either Party may proceed to:

- 4.3.1 hold further discussions between Senior Officers; or
- 4.3.2 an Expert determination, as prescribed in paragraph 5 of this Call Off Schedule 11; or
- 4.3.3 arbitration, as prescribed in paragraph 6 of this Call Off Schedule 11; or
- 4.3.4 litigation in accordance with clause 57 of this Call Off Contract (Governing Law and Jurisdiction).

4.4 If the Parties are unable to reach a settlement in the negotiations at the mediation, and only if the Parties so request and the Mediator agrees, the Mediator shall produce for the Parties a non-binding recommendation on terms of settlement. This shall not attempt to anticipate what a court might order but shall set out what the Mediator suggests are appropriate settlement terms in all of the circumstances.

4.5 Any settlement reached in the mediation shall not be legally binding until it has been reduced to writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the Parties (in accordance with the Variation Procedure where appropriate). The Mediator shall assist the Parties in recording the outcome of the mediation.

4.6 The costs of any mediation procedure used to resolve the Dispute under this paragraph 4 of this Call Off Schedule 11 shall be shared equally between the Parties.

5. EXPERT DETERMINATION

- 5.1 If a Dispute relates to any aspect of the technology underlying the provision of the Goods and/or Services or otherwise relates to a technical matter of an accounting or financing nature (as the Parties may agree), either Party may request (such request shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed by the Parties) by written notice to the other that the Dispute is referred to an Expert for determination.
- 5.2 The Expert shall be appointed by agreement in writing between the Parties, but in the event of a failure to agree within ten (10) Working Days, or if the person appointed is unable or unwilling to act, the Expert shall be appointed on the instructions of the relevant professional body.
- 5.3 The Expert shall act on the following basis:
- 5.3.1 he/she shall act as an expert and not as an arbitrator and shall act fairly and impartially;
 - 5.3.2 the Expert's determination shall (in the absence of a material failure to follow the agreed procedures) be final and binding on the Parties;
 - 5.3.3 the Expert shall decide the procedure to be followed in the determination and shall be requested to make his/her determination within thirty (30) Working Days of his appointment or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter and the Parties shall assist and provide the documentation that the Expert requires for the purpose of the determination;
 - 5.3.4 any amount payable by one Party to another as a result of the Expert's determination shall be due and payable within twenty (20) Working Days of the Expert's determination being notified to the Parties;
 - 5.3.5 the process shall be conducted in private and shall be confidential; and
 - 5.3.6 the Expert shall determine how and by whom the costs of the determination, including his/her fees and expenses, are to be paid.

6. ARBITRATION

- 6.1 Either of the Parties may, at any time before court proceedings are commenced and after the Parties have attempted to resolve the Dispute in good faith, by commercial negotiation, mediation and Expert determination (if applicable), refer the Dispute to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6.4 of this Call Off Schedule 11.
- 6.2 Before the Supplier commences court proceedings or arbitration, it shall serve written notice on the Customer of its intentions and the Customer shall have fifteen (15) Working Days following receipt of such notice to serve a reply (a **"Counter Notice"**) on the Supplier requiring the Dispute to be referred to and resolved by arbitration in accordance with paragraph 6.4 of this Call Off Schedule 11 or be subject to the jurisdiction of the courts in accordance with clause 57 of this Call Off Contract (Governing Law and Jurisdiction). The Supplier shall not commence any court proceedings or arbitration until the expiry of such fifteen (15) Working Day period.

6.3 If:

- 6.3.1 the Counter Notice requires the Dispute to be referred to arbitration, the provisions of paragraph 6.4 of this Call Off Schedule 11 shall apply;
- 6.3.2 the Counter Notice requires the Dispute to be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts in accordance with clause 57 of this Call Off Contract (Governing Law and Jurisdiction), the Dispute shall be so referred to the courts and the Supplier shall not commence arbitration proceedings;
- 6.3.3 the Customer does not serve a Counter Notice within the fifteen (15) Working Days period referred to in paragraph 6.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11, the Supplier may either commence arbitration proceedings in accordance with paragraph 6.4 of this Call Off Schedule 11 or commence court proceedings in the courts in accordance with clause 57 of this Call Off Contract (Governing Law and Jurisdiction) which shall (in those circumstances) have exclusive jurisdiction.

6.4 In the event that any arbitration proceedings are commenced pursuant to paragraphs 6.1 to 6.3 of this Call Off Schedule 11, the Parties hereby confirm that:

- 6.4.1 all disputes, issues or claims arising out of or in connection with this Call Off Contract (including as to its existence, validity or performance) shall be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the Rules of the London Court of International Arbitration ("LCIA") (subject to paragraphs 6.4.5 and 6.4.6 of this Call Off Schedule 11);
- 6.4.2 the arbitration shall be administered by the LCIA;
- 6.4.3 the LCIA procedural rules in force at the date that the Dispute was referred to arbitration shall be applied and are deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Call Off Contract and the decision of the arbitrator shall be binding on the Parties in the absence of any material failure to comply with such rules;
- 6.4.4 if the Parties fail to agree the appointment of the arbitrator within ten (10) days from the date on which arbitration proceedings are commenced or if the person appointed is unable or unwilling to act, the arbitrator shall be appointed by the LCIA;
- 6.4.5 the arbitration proceedings shall take place in London and in the English language; and
- 6.4.6 the seat of the arbitration shall be London.

7. EXPEDITED DISPUTE TIMETABLE

- 7.1 In exceptional circumstances where the use of the times in this Call Off Schedule 11 would be considered unreasonable by the Parties, including (by way of example) where one Party would be materially disadvantaged by a delay in resolving the Dispute, the Parties may agree to use the Expedited Dispute Timetable. If the Parties are unable to reach agreement on whether to use of the Expedited Dispute Timetable within five (5) Working Days of the issue of the Dispute Notice, the use of the Expedited Dispute Timetable shall be at the sole discretion of the Customer.
- 7.2 If the use of the Expedited Dispute Timetable is determined in accordance with paragraph 7.1 of this Call Off Schedule 11 or is otherwise specified under the provisions of this Call Off Contract, then the following periods of time shall apply in lieu of the time periods specified in the applicable paragraphs of this Call Off Schedule 11:

- 7.2.1 in paragraph 2.8, fourteen (14) Working Days;
 - 7.2.2 in paragraph 3.2, ten (10) Working Days;
 - 7.2.3 in paragraph 4.2, ten (10) Working Days;
 - 7.2.4 in paragraph 5.2, five (5) Working Days; and
 - 7.2.5 in paragraph 6.2, ten (10) Working Days.
- 7.3 If at any point it becomes clear that an applicable deadline under paragraph 7.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11 cannot be met or has passed, the Parties may (but shall be under no obligation to) agree in writing to extend the relevant deadline.
- 7.4 If, pursuant to paragraph 7.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11, the Parties fail to agree within two (2) Working Days after the relevant deadline has passed, the Customer may set a revised deadline provided that it is no less than five (5) Working Days before the end of the period of time specified in the applicable paragraphs under paragraph 7.2 (or no less than two (2) Working Days in the case of paragraph 5.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11).
- 7.5 Any agreed extension under paragraph 7.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11 shall have the effect of delaying the start of the subsequent stages by the period agreed in the extension. If the Customer fails to set such a revised deadline then the use of the Expedited Dispute Timetable shall cease and the normal time periods shall apply from that point onwards.

8. URGENT RELIEF

- 8.1 Either Party may at any time take proceedings or seek remedies before any court or tribunal of competent jurisdiction:
- 8.1.1 for interim or interlocutory remedies in relation to this Call Off Contract or infringement by the other Party of that Party's Intellectual Property Rights; or
 - 8.1.2 where compliance with paragraph 2.1 of this Call Off Schedule 11 and/or referring the Dispute to mediation may leave insufficient time for that Party to commence proceedings before the expiry of the limitation period; or
 - 8.1.3 if the Parties fail to resolve the Dispute following good faith discussions and commercial negotiations and mediation (where applicable) is unsuccessful within 60 working days or such period as may be agreed by the Parties then any Dispute between the Parties may be referred to the Courts.

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 12: VARIATION FORM

No of Call Off Order Form being varied:

.....

Variation Form No:

.....

BETWEEN:

[insert name of Customer] ("**the Customer**")

and

[insert name of Supplier] ("**the Supplier**")

1. This Call Off Contract is varied as follows:

[Refer to clause 22.1 and insert details of the Variation]

2. Words and expressions in this Variation shall have the meanings given to them in this Call Off Contract.
3. This Call Off Contract, including any previous Variations, shall remain effective and unaltered except as amended by this Variation.

Signed by an authorised signatory for and on behalf of the Customer

Signature

Date

Name (in
Capitals)

Address

Signed by an authorised signatory to sign for and on behalf of the Supplier

Signature

Date

Name (in
Capitals)

Address

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 13: TRANSPARENCY REPORTS

1. Within three (3) months from the Call Off Commencement Date or the date so specified by the Customer in the Call Off Order Form the Supplier shall provide to the Customer for Approval (the Customer's decision to approve or not shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) draft Transparency Reports consistent with the content and format requirements in Annex 1 below.
2. If the Customer rejects any proposed Transparency Report, the Supplier shall submit a revised version of the relevant report for further Approval by the Customer within five (5) days of receipt of any notice of rejection, taking account of any recommendations for revision and improvement to the report provided by the Customer. If the Parties fail to agree on a draft Transparency Report the Customer shall determine what should be included.
3. The Supplier shall provide accurate and up-to-date versions of each Transparency Report to the Customer at the frequency referred to in Annex 1 of this Call Off Schedule 13 below.
4. Any disagreement in connection with the preparation and/or approval of Transparency Reports, other than under paragraph 2 above in relation to the contents of a Transparency Report, shall be treated as a Dispute.
5. The requirements in this Call Off Schedule 13 are in addition to any other reporting requirements in this Call Off Contract.

ANNEX 1: LIST OF TRANSPARENCY REPORTS

TITLE	CONTENT	FORMAT	FREQUENCY
Monthly Service Report	Performance against each Service Level Performance Criterion over rolling 6 months, with commentary on latest month and any continuing trends.	Word document	Issued monthly, within 5 Working Days of month end
Performance Tracker	Daily tracker of performance for each day in the month, against non-mail Service Level Performance Criteria. Used to forecast month-end performance and contribute to Monthly Service Report	Excel spreadsheet	Updated Daily, issued weekly
Mailing Report	Daily tracker of mailing volumes by letter type (received and mailed). Used to monitor progress against mailing Service Level Performance Criteria	Excel Spreadsheet	Updated Daily, issued Monthly
Financial Report	Template provided by NHS Digital Finance team.	Excel spreadsheet	Issued Monthly, within 10 Working Days of Month end.
Telephony Reports	Examples provided in zip file showing basic content and level of detail requirements	Web reports	Available via portal

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 14: ALTERNATIVE AND/OR ADDITIONAL CLAUSES

NOT USED

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 15: CALL OFF TENDER

REDACTED

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 16: LIFE CHANCES

NOT USED

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 17: WELSH LANGUAGE SCHEME

NOT USED

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 18: GOVERNANCE

1. MEETINGS AND REVIEWS

1.1 This Call Off Schedule 18 (Governance) sets out the processes and obligations relating to the management and governance of this Call Off Contract.

2. MEETINGS AND REVIEWS

2.1 Monthly Business Review

2.1.1 Monthly Business Review meetings will be held Monthly, by the 10th working day of each Month. These shall usually be attended in person, and held at the premises of the Customer or the Supplier (by agreement), but on occasion may be conducted by means of a conference call.

2.1.2 At least once in every Call Off Contract Year, the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Customer, for discussion in the immediately following Monthly Business Review, an annual slavery and human trafficking report setting out the steps it has taken to ensure that slavery and human trafficking is not taking place in any of its supply chains or in any part of its business.

2.1.3 The remit of the Monthly Business Review shall be:

- (a) for the Supplier to report on operational performance against Service Level Performance Criteria during the previous Monthly period, as detailed in the Monthly Service Report and supported by the Performance Tracker;
- (b) Performance to be formally reviewed by the Customer;
- (c) Identification and reporting of Remediation activities as required;
- (d) Monitoring and agreeing forecasts for workload activity, including inbound calls and whitemail volumes;
- (e) Receipt of feedback, including escalation of issues into the NHS e-RS Programme Delivery Board regarding commercial delivery and financial management;
- (f) Monitor delivery of NHS e-RS in line with wider government procurement strategy and Government Digital Service;
- (g) Presentation and discussion of any other activities
- (h) Review and update of previous actions, and addition of new actions

2.1.4 The Monthly Business Review meetings shall be attended by the Customer's representatives for the NHS e-RS Programme, Service Management, Commercial Management and Finance, with equivalent Supplier Representatives as appropriate.

2.2 Weekly Performance

2.2.1 Weekly performance meetings will be held weekly on Wednesday by means of a conference call.

- 2.2.2 The remit of the weekly performance meetings shall be for the Supplier to present performance in the Month to date, as evidenced by the Performance Tracker, predict Monthly performance against SLAs, and identify actions required to prevent any Service Level Failure. Any Remediation activities in progress should also be presented.
- 2.2.3 The weekly performance meetings shall be attended by operational representatives of the Customer and Supplier.

2.3 Ad hoc

- 2.3.1 Ad hoc meetings will be held as required at the request of the Customer to address any other issues arising.
- 2.3.2 Ad hoc meetings shall be attended by appropriate representatives of the Customer and Supplier as determined by the subject matter.

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 19: CYBER SECURITY ATTACK

REDACTED

APPENDIX 1

REDACTED